

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

IDAHO NATIONAL LABORATORY WORK GROUP

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
NOVEMBER 10, 2015

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Brussels Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 8:30 a.m., Phillip P. Schofield, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

PHILLIP P. SCHOFIELD, Chairman  
JOSIE BEACH, Member  
JAMES M. MELIUS, Member  
GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member

This transcript of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health, Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Work Group, has been reviewed for concerns under the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. § 552a) and personally identifiable information has been redacted as necessary. The transcript, however, has not been reviewed and certified by the Chair of the INL Work Group for accuracy at this time. The reader should be cautioned that this transcript is for information only and is subject to change.

2

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
BOB BARTON, SC&A  
HANS BEHLING, SC&A\*  
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A\*  
DOUGLAS FARVER, SC&A\*  
MITCH FINDLEY, ORAU Team  
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A\*  
BRIAN GLECKLER, ORAU Team\*  
LARA HUGHES, DCAS\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS\*  
MIKE MALLETT, SC&A\*  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A\*  
JIM NETON, DCAS  
STEVE OSTROW, SC&A\*  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A  
TIM TAULBEE, DCAS

\*Participating via telephone

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome, Roll Call, and Introductions ..... 4

Update on DCAS follow-up/review of DCAS  
Special Exposure Cohort Definition  
Tim Taulbee, NIOSH..... 6  
Bob Barton, SC&A..... 41

Reconstruction of Doses Associated with  
Work in Test Reactor Areas  
Steve Ostrow, SC&A..... 117

Reconstruction of Doses at Test Area North  
John Mauro, SC&A..... 151

Reconstruction of Doses Associated with  
Fission and Activation Products  
  
Internal Monitoring for Fission and  
Activation Products  
Bob Barton, SC&A ..... 221

Use of Fission-Activation Product  
Indicator Radionuclides for  
Assessment of Fission-Activation  
Product and Actinide Intakes  
Ron Buchanan, SC&A ..... 245

Reconstruction of Doses Associated with  
Fission and Activation Products at  
Central Facility Area  
Doug Farver, SC&A..... 270

Work Group Recommendation(s)/Plans for  
November Board Meeting ..... 280

Adjourn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:31 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Okay, welcome, everyone.

4 This is the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker  
5 Health. It's the Idaho National Laboratory Work  
6 Group and we're ready to get started here.

7 First thing is we'll do roll call, and  
8 since we're talking about a specific site today,  
9 for all agency-related people, please speak to  
10 conflict of interest and we'll begin with Board  
11 Members in the room.

12 (Roll call)

13 MR. KATZ: Okay. So just to remind all  
14 of you on the line to mute your phones except when  
15 you are addressing the group. Press \*6 to mute  
16 your phone, \*6 to come off of mute. And, please,  
17 no one put this call on hold, but hang up and dial  
18 back in if you need to.

19 And with that it's your meeting. By  
20 the way there are -- All of the presentations for  
21 the meeting are on the NIOSH website under today's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, Board Section, or almost all of them.

2 I'm not sure, is Tim Taulbee's up there,  
3 too?

4 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay, super. Okay, so  
6 they're all on the NIOSH website. You can follow  
7 along that way as these presentations are given and  
8 there is the original NIOSH ER Report, the  
9 Evaluation Report, on the SEC on there as well.  
10 And with that it's your meeting, Phil.

11 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: The agenda is  
12 also on the website for those who are trying to  
13 follow along with this.

14 So we're just going to go right down the  
15 way it's written out, so we'll start with Tim.

16 DR. TAULBEE: All right.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, and before you start,  
18 someone doesn't have their phone on mute. It  
19 sounds like a train in the background. I don't  
20 know, it probably is not a train but there is some  
21 background noise from someone's phone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, again, everybody mute your phone.  
2                   If you don't have a mute button, press \*6 to mute  
3                   your phone, otherwise the other folks on the phone  
4                   are going to have a hard time hearing.

5                   CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Thank you.

6                   DR. TAULBEE: Thank you, Phil. My  
7                   presentation today is really just an update from  
8                   what we presented in July to the full Board to give  
9                   you an update of the additional information that  
10                  we received shortly thereafter the Board Meeting  
11                  and I sent this out to you all in September and  
12                  hopefully this will start some of the discussion  
13                  about the INL SEC proposed Class for CPP workers.

14                  So an overview, I'm just going to  
15                  refresh everybody's memory on some background  
16                  information and then give an update of where we are  
17                  with review of the NOCTS claims, the data gaps, and  
18                  the dosimetry report monthly comparison and then  
19                  give a little bit of an update on our INL/ANL-West  
20                  activity timeline.

21                  So, first, again, a refresher on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosimetry at INL, remember we proposed a Class for  
2 CPP workers and proposed to identify them based  
3 upon their dosimetry badges.

4 And in the early years from 1963, well  
5 actually all the way up through 1953 up through 1970  
6 they had a one badge, one area methodology to where  
7 if a worker was routinely monitored at MTR and they  
8 went to CPP, they left their MTR badge at the MTR  
9 checkpoint and then picked up a temporary badge at  
10 CPP.

11 Visitors picked up their temporary  
12 badges at CPP and so the dosimetry records we have,  
13 CPP main badge reports, which are the Codes 5, 53,  
14 and 55. We have the CPP temporary badges, and then  
15 the CPP construction, which are Codes 11, 113, and  
16 115.

17 These were the examples that I provided  
18 before that show the CPP main badge report and you  
19 can see some of the contractor codes of Phillips  
20 Petroleum, AEC, Atomic Energy Commission workers,  
21 even some NRF folks as well as subcontractors such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as FC Torkelson there within that main badge  
2 report.

3 For the temporary badge report this is  
4 where you pick up most of the contractors that are  
5 out there and the example here I've got is a news  
6 reporter, other Phillips employees from other  
7 areas within the INL site, additional AEC personnel  
8 that didn't routinely go to CPP, and then  
9 construction trades.

10 They just write FC Torkelson, and even  
11 vendors, such as Coca-Cola coming in to deliver  
12 Cokes to the cafeteria and resupply vending  
13 machines and that kind of thing.

14 These people were all monitored coming  
15 in to CPP and most of the vendors are all on these  
16 temporary badge reports with a few construction  
17 trades. I shouldn't say a few, a lot of  
18 construction trades that are listed there.

19 Well CPP also had a construction badge,  
20 or dosimeter badge report as well, and this would  
21 be the CX dosimetry, and this is what we didn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available at the Board Meeting back in July and  
2 since then we have gotten.

3 What you will see here is the codes, HK  
4 Ferguson was the main contractor, you've got  
5 miscellaneous construction as well as H.S. Wright  
6 here on these particular reports.

7 So, again, as a background, multiple  
8 types of workers were badged upon entry to CPP.  
9 The workers dosimetry could appear on any one of  
10 several reports, and multiple reports.

11 For example, they could've been on CPP  
12 construction and then they came up on the temporary  
13 CPP dosimeter report if their construction job  
14 finished and then a month later they came back, so  
15 a worker's name can appear on multiple different  
16 variations of this.

17 And this is up through 1970. Now after  
18 1970 as we presented back in July we have proposed  
19 to open the Class to anybody who was monitored and  
20 the main reason for that was you were no longer,  
21 you could now where your MTR badge into CPP, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so we kind of lose track of who could have gone into  
2 CPP.

3 It was basically anybody who is  
4 monitored at that point. So that was our reason  
5 for doing so.

6 So now I want to talk a little bit about  
7 the follow-up of the INL claims that we have done  
8 in NOCTS. And so our first review was to determine  
9 whether the employment period was within the  
10 proposed SEC.

11 And so there is a total of 1753 INL  
12 claims in NOCTS as of April when we started this  
13 evaluation. Eight hundred and seventy-two of them  
14 did not work during the SEC time period, 881 did  
15 have employment during the SEC time period.

16 Our second review is to take these 881  
17 claims and determine if there is an indication of  
18 work at CPP. And so what we looked at was the  
19 computer-assisted telephone interview, the dose  
20 reconstruction report, and the DOE file.

21 And so as of July I mentioned that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were 32 claims that needed following up on at that  
2 time. After receipt and review of the CX dosimetry  
3 file this got narrowed down to ten claims.

4 A lot of them appeared on those CX  
5 dosimetry reports and so then we were down to ten.  
6 In October we are actually down to seven claims that  
7 needed following up of.

8 We went back and looked at it, three of  
9 them we could put as part of the Class from that  
10 1970 to 1975 time period, so they had dosimetry in  
11 other time periods, they were part of the Class.

12 I guess we could have done follow-up  
13 with the site but it just seemed like if the Class  
14 was accepted as of today they would be part of the  
15 Class.

16 The request for supplemental  
17 information on the seven claims was sent to the site  
18 on October 5th and then a Request for Supplemental  
19 Information for 11 additional claims that SC&A  
20 identified, and we'll talk about I think in the next  
21 presentation, was sent on October 13th.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So in total right now there is 18 of 881  
2                   claims, or 2 percent, that are being followed, that  
3                   we've got at this time. Now the reason why we  
4                   haven't received an update on these claims right  
5                   now has to do with the ANL-West SEC that we are  
6                   currently working on.

7                   We ran into a dosimetry issue and we  
8                   ended up making a request of 42 claims from the site  
9                   to try and get follow-up on some dosimetry  
10                  questions that we had there.

11                  We submitted those back at the  
12                  beginning of September. We just received all of  
13                  those from the site the week before last. So the  
14                  site is just now starting to work on these 18, and  
15                  so that's why we haven't received anything from  
16                  that. Last Thursday is when they sent the request  
17                  over to INL.

18                  The INL Dosimeter Records Group that  
19                  responds to our claims makes a request for records  
20                  over to the separate contractor actually, to CH2M  
21                  Hill, I believe, and they pull previous requests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that they aren't sending us duplicates for these  
2 supplemental requests.

3 And that happened last Friday, is when  
4 that request went over. So she was expecting that  
5 in the next several weeks, probably by the end of  
6 the month that we would have all of these in hand.

7 So one of the questions that came out  
8 of my initial presentation to the Board was, I  
9 believe it was Dr. Kotelchuck made the comment of  
10 okay, I guess he understood that we felt everybody  
11 was monitored there, but he wanted to know do we  
12 have all of the dosimetry reports.

13 It's one thing to know that everybody  
14 is monitored, but do you have any gaps in the data,  
15 do you have all of these, so we looked for gaps in  
16 the data.

17 And so we compared the number of  
18 dosimeters reported in the Health Physics Monthly  
19 Reports, these are periodic reports that were given  
20 by the site, so their dosimetry branch they would  
21 tally up how many dosimeters from each area that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they process and report on that to their higher  
2 management and then all the way up to AC, versus  
3 the actual listing, the badge listing reports that  
4 we receive from the site. So that's what we are  
5 comparing.

6 So the first step was to look at all of  
7 our dosimetry reports and do we have any identified  
8 gaps across the time period. And after follow-up  
9 with the site the only time period that is missing  
10 in that entire grouping is December of 1970, the  
11 only month that is missing through the entire 1963  
12 through 1974.

13 It's interesting to note that the cycle  
14 end date was December 25, 1970, so I am suspecting  
15 that on Christmas Day the person responsible for  
16 hitting print to print out that dosimetry report  
17 did not.

18 These were an IBM system. The actual  
19 dosimeter result is there. We did a comparison of  
20 the annual report and then tallied up their January  
21 through November and their annual dose is higher,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that December value is in there it's just there  
2 isn't a series of monthly reports that anybody can  
3 find for that.

4 So it's really not of a significance  
5 from a Class administration standpoint. If  
6 somebody has a dosimeter on an annual report in 1970  
7 then they could be assumed as part of the Class due  
8 to our allowance of all monitored workers from  
9 March of 1970 during that time period.

10 So that missing month really has no  
11 impact on the administration of the Class in my  
12 opinion. And that last bullet there is just  
13 talking about our check and the January through  
14 November was lower than what that annual total was,  
15 so we know the dose is there, it's just there wasn't  
16 a monthly report printed out in hard copy.

17 Temporary badges, none appear to be  
18 missing. Again we looked from 1959 through 1976  
19 and we have temporary badges for every month during  
20 that time period.

21 CX dosimetry, again after the follow-up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the previous Board Meeting in August there are  
2 no gaps of missing data in the CX dosimetry reports.

3 We did have to go back to the site.  
4 There was three months that appeared to missing.  
5 We made them go back to the records box in late  
6 August and they pulled that box and they simply  
7 didn't scan those three months of pages and so they  
8 sent them and so we now have all of them.

9 So the next part that I started to talk  
10 about a few minutes ago is comparison of the monthly  
11 Health Physics Reports, the CPP dosimetry.

12 And, again, the goal here was that if  
13 the site indicated they processed 500 dosimeter  
14 badges do we have 500 dosimeter results, names  
15 listed on these reports, and that's what the  
16 purpose here was, to see do we actually have all  
17 of the data.

18 We reviewed from 1963 through 1970 and  
19 we found very good agreement on the monthly reports  
20 and the dosimetry printouts, and this is a graph  
21 of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Where you see the red and green is the  
2                   CPP monthly reports and the CPP dosimeter  
3                   printouts, and you see they track very well.  
4                   Interestingly, the CPP dosimetry printouts have  
5                   more names than were reported on the monthly  
6                   reports.

7                   So I imagine this was a few additional  
8                   people per month that were coming through and they  
9                   made into the IBM system but by the time the report  
10                  was being written those numbers weren't tallied,  
11                  so we actually have more names listed than what we  
12                  have on the monthly reports.

13                  The blue across the bottom is the CX  
14                  dosimetry, which would be the construction trades.  
15                  Interestingly, with CX nomenclature it was used in  
16                  the early years for construction, then it wasn't  
17                  used, and then they went back to it in April of 1964.

18                  And if you look at some of the early,  
19                  say January, February, March of 1964 workers for  
20                  HK Ferguson you'll see them on the main CPP badge,  
21                  so you'll see them up there in that green area up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there at top.

2                   And then starting in April of 1964 they  
3       start appearing on the CX dosimetry, the same  
4       workers, the same badge number, it's just a  
5       different area, if you will, same contractor, HK  
6       Ferguson, and so it was a just a transition of them  
7       starting back up the CX dosimetry designation for  
8       area.

9                   The next slide is just a blowup of the  
10       CX dosimetry and, again, you can see very good  
11       agreements between the monthly reports as well as  
12       the CX dosimetry printouts.

13                   And, again, 1967, you'll see we have  
14       some more construction trades workers on the  
15       printouts identifying the names than what were  
16       reported in the monthly reports.

17                   We also looked at the CPP TLD dosimetry.  
18       And, again, if I go up a couple of slides here you'll  
19       see in 1967 there is a big drop off.

20                   Well that's the initiation of the TLD  
21       dosimetry at INL and so people who were on a monthly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis are now on once every three months so the  
2 actual number of dosimeters drops but they maintain  
3 some people on a monthly basis, the people who were  
4 regularly going into the cells, working in the  
5 shift laboratories, working in the remote  
6 analytical facilities.

7 The areas where we identified that we  
8 have trouble reconstructing dose, or we can't, it's  
9 infeasible due to the plutonium exposures, are  
10 really those workers down there at the bottom that  
11 are maintained on that monthly dosimetry, okay.

12 Those were the ones who were most likely  
13 to be exposed, going in, doing the cell cleanouts,  
14 et cetera, and so you'll see that they maintained  
15 a level of those individuals.

16 Others, such as secretaries or other  
17 admin staff, clerks and so forth, were switched  
18 over to TLDs. And construction trades, as you  
19 recall, with the big spike there that happens in  
20 1967 that was a remodeling effort that was going,  
21 and so you'll see more construction trades for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shorter period of time and then it drops back down.

2 So the TLD dosimetry didn't start until  
3 the mid-part of 1966, and you'll see the numbers  
4 are in pretty good comparison and they were doing  
5 quarterly initially and then they started going to  
6 semi-annual.

7 And the only one where we don't have  
8 that comparison is down there at the end with that  
9 December of 1970 in order to compare the monthly  
10 reports versus the TLD printouts.

11 So some comparison statistics here, for  
12 the CPP prime contractors from '63 through November  
13 of 1970, and remember we're missing that December  
14 of 1970 report so I really couldn't compare, the  
15 monthly reports indicated 35,000 dosimeter badges  
16 and we have 36,000 that we identified on the  
17 printouts, so the difference is a plus of 358.

18 Construction trades is actually a  
19 little closer, 6956 to 7011, and then the CPP TLDs  
20 are 3461 to 3481. So overall there is 46,000  
21 badges reported on the monthly reports and on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosimeter printouts there is 46,000 names printed  
2 there.

3 So the average monthly difference was  
4 about 3-1/2 dosimeters and if you look at some of  
5 those numbers you are looking at several hundred,  
6 so this is a very small percentage and difference  
7 between those two reports.

8 So in summary we followed up with the  
9 follow-up of claims. Between NIOSH and SC&A the  
10 number of claims to be followed up has been reduced  
11 to 18 of 881, or about 2 percent.

12 Thus, the current Definition works for  
13 at least 98 plus percent of the claims. We didn't  
14 identify any significant data gaps and we have good  
15 comparison between the periodic reports and the  
16 dosimetry data.

17 So I have put the proposed Class  
18 Definition in here again just to remind everyone  
19 that what we are proposing is for all workers, all  
20 employees at the Department of Energy, its  
21 predecessor agencies and their contractors and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcontractors who worked at the Idaho National  
2 Laboratory in Scoville, Idaho, and a) who were  
3 monitored for external radiation at the Idaho  
4 Chemical Processing Plant at least one film badge  
5 of dosimeter or TLD dosimeter from CPP between  
6 January 1, 1963, and February 28, 1970, or who were  
7 monitored for external radiation at INL at least  
8 one film badge or TLD dosimeter between March 1,  
9 1970, and December 31, 1974, for a number of work  
10 days aggregating at least 250 work days occurring  
11 either solely under this employment or in  
12 combination with work days within the parameters  
13 established for one or more other Classes of  
14 employees in the Special Exposure Cohort.

15 So I'll pause here and ask is there any  
16 questions.

17 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: This is Phil  
18 Schofield. I've got just one question. We know  
19 there were technicians or workers, occasionally  
20 they would have these I guess you'd call them flakes  
21 discharged from the exhaust stacks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, sir.

2 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: And they would  
3 have workers go out outside of the building with  
4 vacuum cleaners with the filter on it vacuuming up  
5 these flakes or whatever you want to call them, from  
6 the discharge.

7 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: The question is  
9 were those people badged for CPP since they did not  
10 go in the building but rather were working outside  
11 the building or right alongside it?

12 DR. TAULBEE: If they entered the fence  
13 line then they were badged. Outside the fence line  
14 they may or may not have been badged.

15 The thing with those flakes coming off  
16 is that remember our primary end feasibility is the  
17 actinide, so plutonium and transplutoniums that  
18 were in the cells, the corridors, the operating  
19 corridors, and the analytical laboratories, that  
20 they could have been separated from fission  
21 products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Those flakes were actually fission  
2 products and so our methodology for reconstructing  
3 that actinide exposure for other workers that, well  
4 actually throughout the entire plant, is to use  
5 fission product bioassay and a ratio method to  
6 apply to estimate what those actinide exposures  
7 were.

8                   Those flakes were not the actinides  
9 that came out the stack. They were lanthanum  
10 primarily that got scavenged during the steam  
11 release coming out the stack, and so the fission  
12 products were present.

13                   So their fission product bioassay we  
14 would be able to estimate their actinide dose.  
15 Within those labs and those cells is where they were  
16 doing some of the separations to recover plutonium  
17 in 1965 up and through the 1970's and those are the  
18 workers that don't have plutonium bioassay.

19                   We can't use the fission product  
20 bioassay because it's been separated at that point,  
21 so that's why we can't use that as the estimate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MELIUS:   Yes, Jim Melius.   A  
2                   couple of questions for you, Tim.

3                   DR. TAULBEE:    Sure.

4                   MEMBER MELIUS:   On the slide that has  
5                   follow-up claims, well it wasn't quite clear to me  
6                   why you discarded the three claims in October.   You  
7                   had ten and you said three, it was --

8                   DR. TAULBEE:    When we did a further  
9                   evaluation these people were part of the Class due  
10                  to the dosimetry from 1970 to 1975, and so what I  
11                  was trying to do was minimize the impact on the site  
12                  and since we know these people are already part of  
13                  the Class the ones that we still had questions upon  
14                  we would then ask for their dosimetry follow-up.

15                  MEMBER MELIUS:    But these people did  
16                  work during the early time period and there was some  
17                  discrepancy in the information you had from the  
18                  earlier time period, or the lack of?

19                  DR. TAULBEE:    Well the discrepancy is  
20                  from an annual summary standpoint.

21                  MEMBER MELIUS:    Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: So I mean we could  
2 request those from that standpoint. I just didn't  
3 feel it was necessary. I felt the other ones would  
4 help answer or identify if we had any questions.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: It just seems to me  
6 that you have a relatively small sample to be, you  
7 know, sort of matching against and --

8 DR. TAULBEE: Well, and, again, we've  
9 evaluated 881 down to this, so it's not a small  
10 sample.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, no, but I mean  
12 where there is a discrepancy. If you are trying  
13 to understand what the reasons for the  
14 discrepancies are if there any?

15 DR. TAULBEE: Well I believe the  
16 discrepancies are almost always the annual  
17 summaries at this point where we don't have  
18 complete information due to that agreement with DOE  
19 that if they had less than 500 millirem we're not  
20 going to get their full record, and that's the bulk  
21 of these individuals that we've got.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   One of the other things that is  
2                   important to realize when we are analyzing these  
3                   claims is that some people in their CATI will  
4                   indicate they worked at CPP and if they have  
5                   dosimetry in that time period of 1970 to 1975 they  
6                   very well could have worked at CPP and we have no  
7                   record of them being at CPP.

8                   So when people are indicating in their  
9                   CATIs they are not necessarily specific on the  
10                  dates that they are, that they worked there, and  
11                  so if we don't have any CPP dosimetry from '63  
12                  through 1970 and they say they worked at CPP and  
13                  we have dosimetry from say MTR from 1970 to 1975  
14                  they very well could have worked at CPP, taken that  
15                  MTR dosimeter, and walked into CPP.

16                  So I felt like if they were part of the  
17                  '70 to '75 group, whether we find dosimetry or not,  
18                  it really also doesn't mean that they didn't work  
19                  at CPP or that there is a gap.

20                  Their employment at CPP could have been  
21                  between '70 and '75. Do you follow me there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BEACH:     And they're still  
2 included?

3                   DR. TAULBEE:     And they're still  
4 included as part of the Class.

5                   MEMBER BEACH:     Because they have one  
6 TLD --

7                   (Simultaneous speaking)

8                   MEMBER ROESSLER:    Oh, okay.

9                   MEMBER BEACH:     All right, got you.

10                  MEMBER ROESSLER:    So what you are  
11 saying is they remembered wrong?

12                  DR. TAULBEE:     Well, correctly. In one  
13 of the cases, just to talk a little about somebody  
14 who remembered wrong, is they indicated they worked  
15 at CPP in the early years and then they went to work  
16 in the NRF and worked on the Test Area North and  
17 DOL as part of the claim requested an affidavit and  
18 the affidavit from one of their colleagues  
19 indicated that he worked with them at NRF and up  
20 at Test Area North but he didn't say anything about  
21 CPP.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   When I went back and started looking at  
2                   the particular claim I couldn't find any dosimetry  
3                   for CPP from the time period that he said. He said  
4                   he started employment out there in 1963.

5                   I found his CPP dosimetry in 1961, two  
6                   years prior to when he said he started working at  
7                   the site for the company that he said he was working  
8                   for.

9                   So recall bias, you know, memory, and  
10                  this is a particular claim that we're going to need  
11                  to go back and redo because he clearly started  
12                  working there two years prior to when he said he  
13                  did and our dose reconstruction starts in 1963,  
14                  which is when he said that he started out there,  
15                  and his employment was verified via affidavit, but  
16                  now we have CPP dosimetry for him in 1961.

17                  So people's, you know, memories of  
18                  dates, you know, can be wrong.

19                  MEMBER BEACH: That was 54 years ago.

20                  DR. TAULBEE: Exactly. Exactly,  
21                  that's a long time ago to remember, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly when you started and I thought he did a  
2 fantastic job and I think it also speaks to the  
3 quality of the records that we can see that, you  
4 know, there is more employment there than what he  
5 indicated based upon these dosimetry records.

6 And you said you had multiple  
7 questions, Dr. Melius?

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. The other one is  
9 just I'm trying to understand your comparison  
10 statistic slide and that it --

11 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, sir?

12 MEMBER MELIUS: When you summarized  
13 these, Tim, did you take -- this is based on  
14 individual monthly reports?

15 DR. TAULBEE: That's correct.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: So it's not a listing.  
17 So when you have like dosimeter printouts versus  
18 monthly reports it's not by individual it's based  
19 on how many individuals were on the monthly reports  
20 versus how many were on the dosimeter printouts?

21 DR. TAULBEE: The monthly reports are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summations that are given by the site.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Right.

3 DR. TAULBEE: The dosimeter printouts  
4 we went through and counted the number of --

5 MEMBER MELIUS: For the month, for the  
6 same time period as the monthly --

7 DR. TAULBEE: For that same time  
8 period, yes.

9 MEMBER MELIUS: That's not necessarily  
10 clear from the way you've labeled the table.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, I'm sorry.

12 MEMBER MELIUS: You don't have  
13 reports, so I'll give you the benefit of the doubt.  
14 I was just trying --

15 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, okay.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: No, because some cases  
17 one is higher than the other. I mean --

18 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, so the difference  
20 is not always in the same direction, but that's not  
21 a major point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct. Yes,  
2 there are some months where it can actually be short  
3 by 20 and the next month it's plus 20.

4 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

5 DR. TAULBEE: That's where the  
6 reporting cycle changes slightly.

7 MR. BARTON: Tim, on Slide 9 I don't  
8 know if it's a typo or something has changed, but  
9 it says 1970 to 1975.

10 DR. TAULBEE: What slide?

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: What's the title on  
12 the slide?

13 MR. BARTON: Oh, we were just looking  
14 at it, it was describing the seven claims.

15 MEMBER MELIUS: The follow-up claims.

16 MR. BARTON: All the follow-up claims.

17 DR. TAULBEE: It's probably a typo on  
18 my part.

19 MR. BARTON: Okay. I didn't know if  
20 the SEC period does --

21 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: No. Yes, okay, that's a  
2 typo on my part. I'm sorry.

3 MR. BARTON: All right, no problem.

4 MEMBER ROESSLER: Good catch.

5 DR. TAULBEE: Other questions?

6 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I guess we'll let  
7 SC&A do their --

8 MR. BARTON: Oh, he has more.

9 DR. TAULBEE: Or do you want me to --

10 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Oh, you have  
11 more, go ahead.

12 DR. TAULBEE: Let me give you an update  
13 on where we are with the Idaho SEC activities in  
14 general.

15 We are working on the ANL-West SEC  
16 petition. We had hoped to present this in a couple  
17 weeks, or next week to the Board. This has been  
18 delayed. The Evaluation Report is, they expected  
19 late January, early February, as for our current  
20 timeline.

21 What ended up happening was we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finalizing the report and we did a comparison of  
2 bioassay data, urine and fecal results, well let  
3 me back up a little bit.

4 We decided to a test. ANL-East has  
5 always said that they did not have any of ANL-West  
6 records since around the beginning of this program.

7 INL has claimed that they had all of the  
8 ANL-West records but we were finding some very  
9 serious gaps in monitoring from what workers told  
10 us and what we believed to be the monitoring  
11 program.

12 So we did kind of a blind testing. We  
13 took eight workers that we knew worked in the early  
14 time period, some of them started at ANL-East and  
15 moved out to ANL-West, so we knew ANL-East should  
16 have some of their early records and INL should have  
17 the latter records.

18 And so we sent these eight people to  
19 both ANL-East and ANL-West, or ANL-East and INL,  
20 I'm sorry.

21 When we did this follow-up request what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we found is that of the eight people, eight of the  
2 eight had bioassay records at ANL-East, all eight  
3 of them starting in 1952.

4 So, clearly, there was a problem with  
5 what they understood they had and what we  
6 understood them to have.

7 This is what caused the follow-up  
8 request of the additional 42 so we could make it  
9 an even 50 for our sample size, and that is what  
10 has delayed some of this follow-up here, is that  
11 both sites needed to respond to whether they had  
12 the bioassay records associated with both sides,  
13 and so it's taken us some time to do that.

14 Like I said we just received all of  
15 those follow-up records on October 28th, and so we  
16 are currently evaluating that. That is the  
17 primary reason for this delay that you are seeing  
18 here.

19 While we were waiting on the follow-up  
20 of those records we did begin work on the reserve  
21 sections of the ER. That turned out to two data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 captures, one was the week of October 19th and the  
2 second one was just last week when we were out  
3 there.

4 From our follow-up there we have  
5 identified that we need to conduct a couple of  
6 interviews and so as SC&A is formalizing their  
7 interview lists for whenever you are doing that we  
8 would like to ask that we can add a couple of people  
9 to that so that everybody can hear these particular  
10 interviews.

11 Our goal is still to have the SEC  
12 Evaluation Report for the addendum to the  
13 petitioners and to the Board in February. I am not  
14 sure that that's going to be possible, but we are  
15 going to be trying here.

16 A little bit depends upon when the site  
17 releases those records, but our current goal is  
18 still to try and present the addendum at the March  
19 Board Meeting along with the ANL.

20 ANL will definitely be ready by then,  
21 but the question is whether the ER addendum will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be ready by March 14th.

2 MEMBER ROESSLER: So say that again,  
3 what's going to happen in March?

4 DR. TAULBEE: March, the ANL-West  
5 petition will definitely be ready.

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

7 DR. TAULBEE: And we are believing that  
8 we can still get those reserve sections of the SEC  
9 219, this initial one, ready by then as well.

10 MEMBER ROESSLER: Thank you.

11 MR. STIVER: Tim, this is John. I just  
12 had one question regarding your most recent data  
13 captures, just in the interest of, you know,  
14 coordinating everything with you guys so that we  
15 don't have any overlap in our searches and so forth.

16 When you get that data available could  
17 you please point out to us where to find it on the  
18 SRDB so that we don't have to hunt around for it  
19 and all that sort of thing?

20 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, okay, sure.

21 MR. STIVER: Okay. And you did say you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentrated mainly on reserved areas, you didn't  
2 do anything like the CPP pre-'63 or some of the  
3 other areas where you can reconstruct?

4 DR. TAULBEE: No. We did not do  
5 anything on the pre-CPP era. We did look a little  
6 bit in the post-CPP era where we were looking at  
7 an 83.14 to potentially extend the Class and that  
8 is what's prompted these interviews.

9 MR. STIVER: Right.

10 DR. TAULBEE: We are seeing some  
11 concerns that we need to address from that  
12 standpoint.

13 MR. STIVER: Okay.

14 DR. TAULBEE: But that is the post-1975  
15 time period.

16 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Would it be  
17 premature to ask what those concerns are?

18 DR. TAULBEE: A little bit, but I'll  
19 tell you anyway. Those concerns are is the  
20 implementation of that guidance from that report  
21 in October of 1974 were not implemented as rapidly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as one might expect, and so that's what we want to  
2 do some follow-up on associated with that.

3 So does that answer your question a  
4 little bit?

5 (No audible response)

6 DR. TAULBEE: What I find interesting,  
7 for those of you who have sat through the  
8 interviews, is you might have recalled hearing  
9 about a major cleanup, you know, starting after the  
10 criticality in 1978, if you remember those  
11 discussions from the interviews.

12 Some of the data that we found last week  
13 begins to make that make a lot of sense as to what  
14 happened, so it's kind of an interesting thing but  
15 these are just reports that we skimmed while we were  
16 out there.

17 We haven't received them yet from the  
18 site but obviously we have some concerns and so we'd  
19 like to interview a couple of more people and try  
20 and narrow that down.

21 MEMBER MELIUS: So our Board Meeting is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 towards the end of March, so you've got some  
2 flexibility.

3 (Laughter)

4 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: In fact March 22nd  
6 we'll get the report --

7 DR. TAULBEE: You know I am trying to  
8 get them out earlier.

9 MEMBER MELIUS: No, I know, okay.

10 DR. TAULBEE: And Battelle is -- By the  
11 way, I did send the Battelle report out to everyone.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Got it.

13 DR. TAULBEE: And I learned that we  
14 actually don't have the final AEC review on that  
15 yet, so it wasn't in that, I didn't put it in the  
16 email because I didn't know it at the time, but it  
17 should hopefully be out today.

18 But, again, you know, one week before,  
19 we'll try and do better. It doesn't seem to be  
20 happening.

21 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Any other questions?

2 (No audible response)

3 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, Phil.

4 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay, Bob Barton  
5 is next up.

6 MR. BARTON: All right.

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: What's the title of  
8 your presentation?

9 MR. BARTON: It should be called SC&A  
10 Evaluation of CPP Class Definition Requiring  
11 Evidence of External Dosimetry. If you are on the  
12 website it's sort of the in the middle of the pack  
13 on here.

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: I'm taking it off of  
15 this thing and it's -- I'll find it.

16 MR. STIVER: The actual title, the PDF  
17 is SC&A - INLCPPDEF.

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: INL what?

19 MR. KATZ: INLCPPDEF.

20 MR. BARTON: D-E-F on the end.

21 MR. KATZ: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARTON: Just look for D-E-F.

2 MEMBER ROESSLER: Got it.

3 MR. BARTON: All right, thanks a lot.

4 Admittedly, the first few slides of my presentation  
5 are very redundant to what Tim just presented so  
6 I'm going to try to breeze through them in the  
7 interest of time.

8 But this is SC&A's review of  
9 essentially that revised Class Definition from  
10 July. So here's the background. I don't want to  
11 go through each bullet.

12 This is essentially when the different  
13 reports were released. The most recent,  
14 obviously, the one that I am discussing currently  
15 which was transmitted at the end of September.

16 This lists when this issue has been  
17 discussed. The first Work Group discussion was  
18 sort of an informal, not for the public, it was a  
19 clarification and technical teleconference that  
20 involved the Work Group, NIOSH, and SC&A.

21 But it was also discussed at the July

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 8th and is currently being discussed now on  
2 November 10th, and was also first presented to the  
3 Advisory Board on March 26th and then discussed  
4 again on July 23rd.

5 And here is the currently proposed  
6 Class Definition. I won't read it in again, Tim  
7 did a great job of that, and here is a quick summary  
8 of what the rationale was for the original Class.

9 It was essentially, as Tim pointed out,  
10 exposure to the alpha-emitting transuranics that  
11 had been separating from fission activation  
12 products that could not be reconstructed.

13 And then the rationale for revising it  
14 was the change from one badge, one area, to one  
15 badge, multiple areas, and here is just a  
16 screenshot of one of the references backing up that  
17 assertion.

18 As you can see there is two sort of  
19 bullets in March of 1970. The second one is really  
20 the one that shows that you are really going to be  
21 using a single badge now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   In December of '74 they even used the  
2                   term one badge, one area, that they were going to  
3                   return to that system.

4                   All right, so as far as what we did to  
5                   try to evaluate this currently proposed SEC  
6                   definition is basically, one, to do a mock  
7                   implementation of it, that is in a similar way to  
8                   what NIOSH did.

9                   We wanted to go in and look at all the  
10                  claimant population of the 250 days of covered  
11                  employment and see how many fit the dosimetry  
12                  requirements, how many did not meet the dosimetry  
13                  requirements, and then take a closer look at those  
14                  plans to see if there is any reason to believe that  
15                  those who wouldn't meet the current Class  
16                  Definition maybe would have been inadvertently  
17                  excluded were this Definition to be accepted, you  
18                  know, today, which, of course, it can't be, but this  
19                  is sort of a test run to try to identify claimants  
20                  that might be problematic, which is different than  
21                  what we did last time which was really just a sample

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of claimants.

2 We posed to look at 30 claimants that  
3 time. This time it was a lot more. So our total  
4 was 898, it's about 17 higher than what Tim said  
5 and that's just because we started our totals in  
6 August and they started theirs about four months  
7 earlier, so in four months we got 17 more claimants.

8 Out of those 898, 107 of those claimants  
9 did not meet the 250-day criteria in either SEC  
10 period.

11 I refer to them as different SEC  
12 periods, even though it's technically one  
13 Definition, just because they have different  
14 requirements and the way we went about analyzing  
15 the claims makes it easier to refer to one as the  
16 first period, from '63 to '70, or through February  
17 of 1970, and the second period or latter period of  
18 March 1970 through 1974.

19 Nineteen claims that we looked at  
20 really only had evidence of being at Argonne-West  
21 and/or NRF and we just had no real evidence of work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at INL, and that included from the CATI Report which  
2 really would only cover, many of the ones we looked  
3 at would only cover Argonne and they haven't even  
4 mentioned INL so we did not include those 19 in the  
5 study.

6 Two claims didn't have DOE monitoring  
7 records yet and that was just because they had been  
8 filed so recently that there wasn't time to get the  
9 records from DOE yet.

10 We could have included those but they  
11 wouldn't have told us much because we haven't even  
12 gotten the monitoring records yet.

13 One claim was actually withdrawn.  
14 This claim had been filed a number of years ago.  
15 It was withdrawn by a survivor prior to actually  
16 receiving those DOE monitoring records. So,  
17 again, of little value here.

18 Okay, so the way we're going to do this  
19 is we're going to first talk about that later period  
20 and the reason we did that is we split it up because  
21 the later period has the less restrictive dosimetry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements so it's a lot more efficient to be able  
2 to go through all those claims and say well here's  
3 the external dosimetry and you have 250 days  
4 therefore you meet the definition and you're done.

5 In that earlier period it's a little  
6 more difficult, you sort of have to go page by page  
7 to try to find a CPP dosimetry record.

8 So for this later period from March 1970  
9 through December of '74 we evaluated 710 total  
10 claims. About 85 percent of them had monitoring  
11 records, so obviously it leaves about 15 percent  
12 that did not.

13 As far as the breakdown of the 250-day  
14 criteria almost 87 percent fit the 250-day criteria  
15 for just the latter period and 13 percent did not  
16 and the total number that met both the 250-day  
17 criteria and were monitored was about 77 percent.

18 So we had three observations based on  
19 the review of what we'll call the later period, the  
20 second SEC period, however you want to refer to it.

21 The very first observation is one thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we noticed that the Definition itself says one film  
2 badge or TLD dosimeter.

3 I think that it has become clear based  
4 on your presentation that use of the annual records  
5 also counts and also they have career dose  
6 summaries, which I'm going to show an example of  
7 that, which I assume would also count.

8 DR. TAULBEE: If their career is during  
9 that period, yes.

10 MR. BARTON: Right, right. And I  
11 guess that would also extend to any, pretty much  
12 any radiological monitoring would fit, right, and  
13 if --

14 DR. TAULBEE: Exactly.

15 MR. BARTON: It's unlikely that you  
16 have internal monitoring, no external monitoring,  
17 but I suppose it's possible.

18 All right. So here is just an example  
19 of what one of those annual records looks like. So  
20 as we established we have '70, '71, '72 records for  
21 those years so that would count.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And here is an example of a career dose  
2           total where you can see, it doesn't go  
3           year-by-year, but it says, you know, October '69  
4           through 1975 no dose was accrued, but we just wanted  
5           to verify that that would qualify.

6                   DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

7                   MR. BARTON: The second observation we  
8           actually did, we found one claim that had in vivo  
9           results related to CPP but we didn't have external  
10          dosimetry from CPP.

11                   So we wanted to sort of highlight this  
12          claim because we feel it was pretty important  
13          because that's one of the few instances where we  
14          feel that there is direct evidence that they were  
15          at CPP, obviously, they had an internal monitoring  
16          result there, but we don't have the film badge  
17          requirement.

18                   And I'm going to talk about this claim  
19          in a second. Oh, go ahead.

20                   DR. TAULBEE: No, go ahead. That's  
21          good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BARTON: But I guess as we just  
2                   discussed that in vivo result would be enough to  
3                   qualify for the Class.

4                   DR. TAULBEE: Well for this individual  
5                   the time period is the latter time period, 1970 to  
6                   1974, so that could have been a worker was routinely  
7                   badged at MTR, say a construction trades worker,  
8                   and they wore their MTR badge over to CPP, got  
9                   exposed, were involved in an incident and sent down  
10                  to body counting for that particular incident at  
11                  CPP.

12                  And so that's part of why we expanded  
13                  that Class as during that time period you can't  
14                  necessarily identify this MTR worker could  
15                  actually have been at CPP.

16                  MR. BARTON: I agree. I believe in  
17                  this case though we didn't have external dosimetry  
18                  for 1970 and it was a claim --

19                  DR. TAULBEE: The claim year?

20                  MR. BARTON: Yes, for that year, or  
21                  even after that, I believe. This claim actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did not meet the 250-day criteria for that latter  
2 period but did have the internal monitoring result.

3 So that was -- Again, we would just, we  
4 would really like to see if there is actual records  
5 for that individual.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Sure, sure.

7 MR. BARTON: Observation 3, again,  
8 it's sort of clarification and it's how temporary  
9 and/or visitor badges are used. Based on your  
10 presentation it looks like temporary and/or  
11 visitor badges would both count.

12 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, yes.

13 MR. BARTON: The only reason I bring  
14 that up is often times the temporary badges  
15 actually specify a range of dates in which it was  
16 used, but that's certain the claimant favorable way  
17 to go.

18 Moving on to the earlier period, now  
19 this time we only evaluated 219 claims, and you  
20 might wonder why that total is so much lower. It's  
21 not because there are less claims in that period,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it's because if we already established that a  
2       claimant in the latter period met the criteria just  
3       for efficiency sake we did not examine that claim  
4       closely in the earlier period.

5                   Now, that's not across the board. A  
6       lot of the claims that we looked at in the latter  
7       period there would be something that tipped us off  
8       as we were going through those claims and said  
9       listen, we need earmark this and take a look at it  
10      in the earlier period, whether it was something in  
11      CATI or as you are going through trying to find  
12      dosimetry starting in 1970 you notice that there  
13      is some evidence they were at CPP, and usually that  
14      was in the form of like what they call a location  
15      file card, which this isn't necessarily a dosimetry  
16      result but it shows where you are assigned and  
17      usually gives a range of dates and sometimes  
18      indicates if you were assigned a temporary film or  
19      it will say something like "To TLD" in the margin  
20      and that gives the contractor and the area and a  
21      time period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So that's a very useful piece of  
2                   information because that gives you direct evidence  
3                   of where a worker might have been assigned.

4                   So out of 219 claims that either didn't  
5                   meet the qualification in the latter period or was  
6                   just solely evaluated in the earlier period about  
7                   30 percent had 250 days and monitoring results at  
8                   CPP.

9                   About 47 percent were monitored but we  
10                  did not have a CPP badge to allow for them to be  
11                  included and about just under 12 percent were not  
12                  monitored at all during that earlier period.

13                  Then we have this curious other  
14                  category. I'm going to go through a couple of  
15                  examples of these, one of them being the CADRE  
16                  description, another one being we had some claims  
17                  that did not meet the 250-day criteria say in the  
18                  first period but if you combined it with the second  
19                  period now you have 250 days, which is interesting.

20                  I can say that the number of those was  
21                  right around ten I believe, so there were not a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them, but they would be affected by the revisions  
2 of the Class Definition, obviously.

3 And the last category has to do with  
4 claims that we sort of earmarked for further  
5 investigation with the site.

6 So we have one additional observation  
7 related to this earlier period and it relates to  
8 what I just said, the location known as CADRE.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Could you, I  
10 couldn't find that acronym anywhere, what is that?  
11 Don't know either?

12 MR. BARTON: I couldn't find it either.  
13 Now I'm going to show the reference that I found  
14 it in on the next slide I believe. Yes, here it  
15 is.

16 It's a little hard to see, but this was  
17 essentially a pretty extensive list of the area  
18 codes used at INL. You can see down there Area Code  
19 71. The area description is CADRE and it says  
20 "believed to be located at CPP."

21 I could not find any through references

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the SRDB or elsewhere to say if that stood for  
2 something or --

3 DR. NETON: Bob, what is the source of  
4 this document that you are showing?

5 Well I mean is that an Idaho report or  
6 --

7 MR. BARTON: Yes, I believe the heading  
8 at the top was that it was compiled at Idaho.

9 DR. NETON: More recently or --

10 DR. TAULBEE: Well we captured them in  
11 2011.

12 DR. NETON: No, I understand that.

13 DR. TAULBEE: But there are lots of  
14 different -- How do I put this? Well I think the  
15 key words here are "believed to be located at CPP,"  
16 we don't know who added that or what gave them that  
17 impression.

18 DR. NETON: That's what I was  
19 wondering. Yes, and if this was written in 2010  
20 I mean, yes.

21 DR. TAULBEE: In doing some digging a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more on this is that this is a dosimeter  
2 printout that we've got that has CADRE up here for  
3 the contractor area and it's Area 71, right here,  
4 which is what Bob is going to be getting to, but  
5 there area is actually listed as ERC which I think  
6 is the Emergency Response Center.

7 And in looking at the five people that  
8 you sent me yesterday, thank you very much, I could  
9 go through more details, and to give a little bit  
10 of a breakdown of those -- actually, do you want  
11 to go on with your part. I'm sorry.

12 MR. BARTON: Well it may be a good time  
13 to discuss this issue.

14 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. One of the  
15 individuals was a meteorologist in that time period  
16 and his locator card actually had Code 71 listed  
17 as Test Area North, which I don't believe to be  
18 correct.

19 Another one was a communication  
20 specialist, which makes sense if you've got an  
21 Emergency Response Center. Another was a guard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the Warning Communications Center, which is  
2 also pointing towards an Emergency Response  
3 Center.

4 And another of the, the fourth  
5 individual there was one of the SL1 responders, one  
6 of the guys who went in and got a very large dose  
7 and he was part of this group as well, which makes  
8 sense from an emergency response standpoint in the  
9 1962 to '66 time period.

10 After the SL1 accident in '61 you would  
11 want some of your experienced people working in the  
12 Emergency Response Center. That's what I believe  
13 it to be. I don't have any proof right now other  
14 than this ERC.

15 There are some other documents,  
16 dosimetry printouts that I went through this  
17 morning in following this up some that points to  
18 October of '63 the Code 71 doesn't appear, November  
19 of '63 it doesn't appear, December of '63 it does  
20 appear and it's listed as ERC CADRE.

21 MR. BARTON: Do we know where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Emergency Response Center would have been?

2 DR. TAULBEE: I didn't even get a  
3 chance --

4 (Simultaneous speaking)

5 MR. BARTON: -- where it's believed to  
6 be at, it might have been at CPP.

7 (Laughter)

8 DR. TAULBEE: I'm having trouble  
9 believing it would be at CPP.

10 I believe it would be CFA but I don't  
11 have any proof of that, Central Facilities.

12 MR. BARTON: Okay.

13 DR. TAULBEE: But that's where we  
14 currently are, but we can certainly follow-up some  
15 with the site associated with what this CADRE  
16 means.

17 What's interesting to me when I looked  
18 at the term is I immediately thought military  
19 personnel, because if you read all of the SL1  
20 reports every reference in there to CADRE were to  
21 the operators of SL1 and they were referring to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 military folks that were there.

2                   However, the five people that Bob  
3 identified and sent over yesterday they are not  
4 military. One of them though is of the U.S.  
5 Weather Bureau and he is not the meteorologist.

6                   He is not AEC, but on the dosimetry  
7 report he is listed as AEC but his employment is  
8 clearly the U.S. Weather Bureau stationed at INL.

9                   DR. NETON: Can you put that sheet back  
10 up, Bob, the -- it almost seems like this was an  
11 acronym though because everything is  
12 correspondingly capitalized. It's an acronym.

13                   MEMBER ROESSLER: If you go on Google  
14 and look it up, just CADRE says a special group of  
15 people.

16                   (Simultaneous speaking)

17                   DR. NETON: Yes, it kind of makes you  
18 think that but since this is all caps it looks like  
19 an acronym because --

20                   MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, and we think  
21 it's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: -- everything else ANP,  
2 NRF, and they're not, they are not capitalized like  
3 ECF is.

4 DR. TAULBEE: Like on this report  
5 though it's ERC CADRE.

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: Hmm. What's ERC  
7 stand for?

8 DR. TAULBEE: I believe it's Emergency  
9 Response Center.

10 DR. NETON: That still could be an  
11 acronym though like something response --

12 MEMBER ROESSLER: It looks like it has  
13 dose --

14 (Simultaneous speaking)

15 DR. NETON: Wonder if somebody at the  
16 site might be able to --

17 (Simultaneous speaking)

18 DR. TAULBEE: Well I plan on asking  
19 Marie Hill. She was the one who was out there at  
20 that time picking up dosimetry, so I believe -- And  
21 she is the one who you will see on many of the forms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the site point of contact for approving the  
2 dosimetry printouts that we get.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: Is that the Marie  
4 that's listed on this?

5 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, yes.

6 MR. BARTON: Yes, I guess my only point  
7 there was that if it does turn out that that  
8 location code or designation is associated with the  
9 CPP, to establish that we have all those records  
10 as well.

11 So that's the only reason I really  
12 brought it up and from, when I looked at it I only  
13 found five claims.

14 That doesn't mean there is not more than  
15 five because all those claims that we analyzed in  
16 the latter period I wouldn't have gone through to  
17 see if they had individual dosimetry that said  
18 CADRE.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Right.

20 MR. BARTON: But we did find those five  
21 in the earlier period. Okay, so --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: This is Joe  
2 Fitzgerald. If you Google Idaho National Lab and  
3 CADRE in capitals there is a CADRE Staffing, Inc.,  
4 which is a subcontractor.

5 MR. BARTON: Oh.

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: Huh.

7 DR. TAULBEE: Interesting, okay.

8 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I think I have one  
9 quick question on that.

10 If these people are like emergency  
11 response people they could have well been badged  
12 out of CFA like you say, but any time there was any  
13 type of incident that went on they could have well  
14 spent a day, two days, three days at CPP without  
15 having an exchange badge because even though they  
16 are in this early period where you have one badge,  
17 one exchange I can't imagine in an emergency  
18 response situation you're going to stop and switch  
19 badges.

20 Their badge would probably cover the  
21 entire site I would imagine so they can go in where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they need to be.

2 DR. TAULBEE: We can ask that question.

3 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay, thanks.

4 MR. BARTON: Anymore questions before  
5 we move on? Okay. Now this slide is a little  
6 outdated based on Tim's presentation but we just  
7 wanted to make a few comments about the cases that  
8 NIOSH had identified for further evaluation with  
9 this site.

10 It was originally ten claims, as was  
11 discussed earlier, it's down to seven. And we took  
12 a look at the ten claims originally that were  
13 designated for further investigation and we came  
14 up with pretty much the two types of rationale that  
15 appear to be used to select those ten.

16 One of them was direct evidence of  
17 assignment at CPP and that's generally just there  
18 was an entry in a location file card that indicated  
19 they were assigned to CPP and it may be that we only  
20 have the career dose summary or we only have the  
21 annual summaries for that worker, so that will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one we want to follow up on. We weren't able to  
2 find them in the supplemental records that we  
3 already have.

4 And the other one, which is sort of not  
5 a strong connection but very interesting and we  
6 actually took a very similar approach, is that more  
7 anecdotal evidence was used, such as statements  
8 that were in the CATI or in the initial DOL  
9 application a lot of times there is information in  
10 there that is not included in the CATI report I  
11 guess just based on the order of events that happen  
12 and a lot of times CPP is mentioned in those  
13 documents.

14 So that's sort of a less direct piece  
15 of evidence and most of the time, unfortunately,  
16 there is no direct dates associated with them where  
17 you could say, you know, the claimant specifically  
18 says that they were at CPP in such and such  
19 timeframe, and sometimes that can be a little off,  
20 as the example that was talked about earlier.

21 So here are just a few examples of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the NIOSH original set of ten. The first one  
2 was trades worker, their external monitoring ended  
3 in 1962, so before the proposed SEC Class even got  
4 started.

5 The CATI does list CPP as one of five  
6 different work locations at INL, but also described  
7 an incident, and in this case they gave a timeframe  
8 of about four years, 1963 to 1966, and that's all  
9 from the CATI Report.

10 Another example is a radioecologist,  
11 and we only have the career doses for that claimant,  
12 in this case a direct piece of evidence in that the  
13 location file card lists CPP in the later SEC period  
14 and the CATI with the survivor notes that they  
15 worked all over the site, which doesn't  
16 specifically mention CPP.

17 But you'll come across that in a lot of  
18 these cases where, especially where the interview  
19 is done with a survivor when they don't necessarily  
20 know when and where they worked but they knew they  
21 were all over the place. It's a very common

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement to come across.

2 And the third example here is an  
3 engineer. In this case the location file card does  
4 not indicate any CPP and there is a lot of internal  
5 and external monitoring at other INL locations, but  
6 in this case the DOL initial case the claimant  
7 listed ICPP and that's Idaho Chemical Processing  
8 Plant.

9 So this is a case where we actually in  
10 the records we don't really have any direct  
11 evidence of work at CPP, but it was selected to be  
12 followed up on because the claimant said they were  
13 there, but not necessarily giving dates of when  
14 they were there.

15 DR. TAULBEE: That first one I believe  
16 is the one that I was talking about where his  
17 employment actually goes back to 1961 where we did  
18 find the dosimetry at CPP in '61, so the incident  
19 that he described I believe happened in '61 is what  
20 I believe that one was.

21 MR. BARTON: Okay. I guess what I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to point out here is that it's not just the  
2 rock solid evidence that was used by NIOSH.

3 As far as we can tell in selecting these  
4 claims and that a lot of times it will just be  
5 something said in the CATI or in the DOL initial  
6 case that sort of triggered that claim to be  
7 qualified for further investigation with the site.

8 All right, so moving on to the cases  
9 that we selected for further evaluation. We  
10 started with 23, two of them had already been  
11 identified by NIOSH so we didn't touch those  
12 anymore.

13 Ten of the 23 we went into the  
14 supplemental hard copy records we have, that's the  
15 CX data and the log books that might not necessarily  
16 be in the claim files themselves, and we were able  
17 to find ten of those 23 in those records.

18 So that left us with 11 and that's  
19 really where we stand right now. So SC&A has 11  
20 selected, NIOSH has seven, so 18 total as Tim  
21 pointed out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And a couple of examples here, one was  
2           a trades worker.       They weren't monitored  
3           externally, at least according to the records,  
4           until 1975.

5                   It does state that badging was  
6           intermittent, but the CATI described an incident  
7           at CPP in the early 1970's, now whether that could  
8           be 1975 or later or if that's misremembered or not  
9           we really don't know.

10                   But it's, again, one of those things  
11           where the claimant said it so it kind of peaked our  
12           interest to see if there perhaps are other records  
13           out there that we don't have.

14                   Another one is a driver, location file  
15           card and external monitoring for locations other  
16           than CPP, but there is an in vivo questionnaire,  
17           and this is something to give you, I don't know what  
18           time period they used this, it seems not really  
19           consistent to be honest when I was looking at the  
20           record, but basically it's a questionnaire that  
21           asks, you know, what other sites you've worked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and have you worked at another location at INL prior  
2 to this in vivo result and they had written in, yes,  
3 CPP for 18 months, and that was in 1967.

4 Now it's possible that that 18 months  
5 fell within the SEC period, it's also possible it  
6 was before if we don't know when that 18-month  
7 period of employment occurred.

8 The actual in vivo result I believe was  
9 labeled for Test Area North for a different site,  
10 but when they asked where else have you worked they  
11 said CPP.

12 Another example is trades worker, and  
13 this one, this is Observation 2, and this was an  
14 in vivo result for CPP. The external dosimetry  
15 ended in 1960, so there is that piece of information  
16 I was lacking earlier.

17 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay.

18 MR. BARTON: And this particular  
19 claimant does not have 250 days in the latter SEC  
20 period when this in vivo result took place, but it's  
21 still important I think to establish whether that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person was at CPP and was monitored and those  
2 records may be out there we just maybe don't have  
3 them.

4 So just to kind of summarize this up,  
5 several of our observations were really just  
6 clarification points, the use of the annual career  
7 records when you don't necessarily have an  
8 individual dosimeter for that later SEC period and  
9 the use of the temporary and visitor badges, which  
10 is I feel very claimant favorable.

11 And I say here there is a combined 21  
12 claims, that number is now 18, that were identified  
13 by both NIOSH and SC&A for further investigation.

14 That ends my presentation. I'd love to  
15 entertain any questions.

16 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay, I've got a  
17 question for you. A lot of the AEC employees in  
18 particular would not necessarily be assigned to a  
19 particular area because of their job.

20 They could easily be all over the  
21 facility. They might spend a few days in one area

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or in one building or even a week doing audits,  
2 whether they're safety material audits it does not  
3 -- Have you looked at the records specifically for  
4 the AEC employees at that time?

5 MR. BARTON: Specifically targeting  
6 AEC employees, no. As I kind of -- We really tried  
7 to look at almost every claim.

8 We ran out of time to do that, but we  
9 did look at every claim with 250 days that we had,  
10 so that would include I guess any AEC employees in  
11 that list, right.

12 DR. TAULBEE: We haven't looked at it,  
13 you know, from a systematic standpoint. But if you  
14 go through the temporary badge reports you'll see  
15 AEC personnel all over the place, where they are  
16 coming from other areas coming into CPP they picked  
17 up a CPP badge in that early time period.

18 Now from 1970 to 1975, no. They  
19 probably could wear their, well they could wear  
20 their AEC badge right on in to CPP, which is why  
21 anybody monitored at the site is included as part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that Class.

2 But in those earlier years, '63 through  
3 1970, you will see a lot of AEC people coming in  
4 as well, as a lot of Phillips people coming into  
5 CPP specifically.

6 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay, thanks.

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Bob?

8 MR. BARTON: Yes?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Somewhere in you  
10 report you state that SC&A finds this new  
11 definition and I put this in quotes "effectively  
12 split," so we are agreeing that that's a very  
13 workable definition, and then you go on to discuss  
14 some claims that need further investigation.

15 I am wondering what the Work Group  
16 should present to the Board at our meeting next  
17 week? What is your recommendation? You're  
18 probably not just going to leave it like that, what  
19 is your recommendation?

20 MEMBER BEACH: And can I add on to that,  
21 what percentage in your review would be missed of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential claimants? Is it 1 percent, 5 percent,  
2 or do you think this covers it 100 percent?

3 MR. BARTON: Oh, I think it --

4 MEMBER BEACH: Because I am interested  
5 in 100 percent.

6 MR. BARTON: Right. We did not review  
7 in depth 100 percent of the claims. Like I said,  
8 we first evaluated the latter period because it had  
9 less stringent dosimetry criteria and it was a lot  
10 easier to sort of be able to pick out which  
11 claimants would fit the SEC Definition and which  
12 ones weren't.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

14 MR. BARTON: The ones that weren't sort  
15 of went into the next step of closer inspection.

16 Now the ones that we missed that would  
17 get you to I guess 100 percent verification, at  
18 least from SC&A's analysis, would have been claims  
19 that met the SEC criteria in the latter period but  
20 were also employed in the prior period and may --

21 We did not go back and see if they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also qualify based on the dosimetry requirements  
2 in the earlier period because they had already  
3 qualified for the latter period. That's certainly  
4 something we can do to get to 100 percent.

5 As it stands right now these, the 2  
6 percent list that we have, the 18, and as you can  
7 see from some of the examples I feel that both NIOSH  
8 and SC&A turned over a lot of rocks here, because  
9 some of the claims that we identified for further  
10 evaluation we have lots of dosimetry for them for  
11 other areas.

12 And it's maybe just a statement in the  
13 DOL initial case or, you know, CPP is listed among  
14 a bunch of different work sites. We said well, you  
15 know what, maybe that's enough that we need to go  
16 back and look for it.

17 As far as what my recommendation would  
18 be I think until we hear back on those 18 we're not  
19 going to really know. A couple of different things  
20 can happen.

21 The site can go look at those 18 workers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and say well, you know, hey, we found more CPP  
2 records, which, you know, would obviously be  
3 troubling, or they might come back and say no, we  
4 just don't have any evidence they were at CPP.

5 And eventually it, unfortunately,  
6 becomes a judgement call as to what level of I guess  
7 uncertainty is acceptable when you are talking  
8 about a Class Definition like this.

9 I mean there is always the chance you  
10 could miss somebody. I would say these 18  
11 candidates that we have sort of jointly picked out  
12 represent the most likely candidates for a claim  
13 that would have been missed if this Class  
14 Definition were accepted today.

15 DR. MAURO: Bob, this is John Mauro.  
16 Given those 18 which formed this ambiguous area  
17 that requires further investigation, given that  
18 they remain in an ambiguous area is it NIOSH's  
19 intent to then assume that they were in fact,  
20 belonged in the covered group, notwithstanding the  
21 fact that this in fact has ambiguity regarding that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and does that somehow solve the problem?

2 MR. BARTON: I think what he is saying  
3 is if you had a claimant who said in their CATI  
4 interview that I was at CPP but we don't have any  
5 necessarily evidence or monitoring records that  
6 would allow it to fit the Definition, would it be  
7 enough that they stated they were there to be  
8 included.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: And that was one of  
10 my questions, too, is you talk about recommending  
11 that any evidence other than this external  
12 monitoring be accepted and certainly bioassay and  
13 other concrete things.

14 If this SEC went through and then a  
15 claimant came in that didn't have that film badge  
16 or TLD evidence what other things could be  
17 accepted, like the CATI, what is the fallback on  
18 that, you know, what would happen at that point?

19 MR. BARTON: We're not really in a  
20 position to --

21 (Simultaneous speaking)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Well, I mean my -- the  
2 Department of Labor is who makes that determination  
3 as to whether somebody is part of the Class based  
4 upon this.

5 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

6 DR. TAULBEE: And really, to me, it's  
7 part of a weight, you know, of an evidence thing.  
8 You know, I can't foresee it occurring, but, you  
9 know, I am interested in the individual that he  
10 pointed out that has a 1967 in vivo count that is  
11 listing CPP and no monitoring records, but that's  
12 -- I mean those are some of the follow-up here.

13 I mean certainly a claimant-favorable  
14 approach would be to go ahead and include these  
15 folks as part of the SEC Class, but, yes, I think  
16 that is DOL's interpretation here, because we are  
17 talking about a very small fraction of the Class  
18 that we have evaluated here.

19 And recall that the actual people who  
20 we're having a difficulty estimating the dose are  
21 those production construction trades workers, who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went into CPP and were doing the remodeling during  
2 this time period when they were doing that  
3 separations activity.

4 Some of the people here that, you know,  
5 that Bob has listed here are interesting and that  
6 we should follow up on, but like the particular  
7 driver, for example, you know, do we think that  
8 person was actually going in and doing some of this  
9 work that they could be exposed from that  
10 standpoint.

11 That's up to you all to decide from that  
12 standpoint. You know, how critical are some of  
13 these? The radioecologist who is going around and  
14 taking samples outside. You know, if he was  
15 outside the fence maybe he wasn't monitored from  
16 that standpoint.

17 But as I pointed out to Phil those stack  
18 emissions, those fission products, carry actinides  
19 with them and we can estimate their dose.

20 So some of these are to try and follow  
21 up to make sure that we don't have some gap that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we didn't identify before, but as Bob pointed out  
2 we were taking pretty anecdotal evidence in order  
3 to do some of these follow-ups of, you know,  
4 somebody mentioning in a, you know, a whole list  
5 of buildings they listed CPP.

6 MEMBER BEACH: So you mentioned that  
7 it's DOL, it's going to be up to them, but isn't  
8 DOL going to look to NIOSH for a list?

9 DR. NETON: Well, but DOL, the  
10 Definition is pretty specific. DOL is going to  
11 hold to that Class Definition and it's pretty  
12 specific.

13 I don't think they have any latitude in  
14 interpreting that Definition to say we're going to  
15 accept affidavits or something like that. I don't  
16 think they would.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. No, I don't  
20 think they would either and won't they look to you  
21 guys for a list like they did in some other specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 DR. NETON: We talked about that.  
3 That was another part of this Class, right, was to  
4 provide DOL a master list or something like that?

5 DR. TAULBEE: We didn't agree to that  
6 with DOL. DOL felt that they could go --

7 (Simultaneous speaking)

8 DR. NETON: But they felt there was  
9 some way to look at the dosimetry records.

10 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

11 DR. NETON: I mean they're going to  
12 rely solely on the dosimetry records, that was the  
13 agreement that we had made, correct, or discussed?

14 I don't know how else they would do that  
15 because that's what the Class Definition says.

16 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, but this --

17 MEMBER MELIUS: In which case having,  
18 you know, figuring out what CADRE is and some of  
19 these other, you know, people that roam around the  
20 site how they are labeled and are they really, have  
21 they been exposed and how do you determine that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think DOL has been, repeatedly said  
2 they will not do something based on an interview  
3 where, you know --

4 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, okay.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. So I mean I think  
6 that's always the problem with these is these sites  
7 are often much more complicated than they first  
8 appear.

9 But my sense is that we need to look,  
10 to understand that this may be a feasible Class  
11 Definition and it may not and let's figure out where  
12 we are after it's been pursued and I think you are  
13 pursuing and you don't have all the information  
14 back is my sense.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: But if you further  
16 investigate these whatever they are 18, or 11, or  
17 whatever, claims, that's of this group of current  
18 claimants.

19 Will that give you, if they all are  
20 clarified would that give enough confidence to say  
21 that some others who would appear not in that group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's acceptable?

2 MR. STIVER: This is Stiver. You  
3 know, in my mind, and it may be a little premature  
4 to have this discussion, but it becomes an issue  
5 of what kind of an error rate is acceptable, you  
6 know what I mean.

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

8 MR. STIVER: NIOSH has set the bar  
9 pretty high assuming we've got 100 percent  
10 dosimetry. Is 2 percent acceptable if you're  
11 missing 18 people?

12 The worst possible case at least the  
13 among the set that we're looking at and how does  
14 that, you know, affect future claimants, you know,  
15 the next one that comes along.

16 And it's also a question of  
17 implementation as Jim said. I mean Labor is going  
18 to take a certain Definition. We've got external  
19 dosimetry in this period, part in that period, but  
20 not -- And it's got to be something they could  
21 administrate, you know, fairly effectively.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can't see them going to the lengths  
2 that, you know, Bob and Tim have in looking at this  
3 claimant set. It's going to have to be something  
4 implementable for them. Those are the problems  
5 that I have with it.

6 MEMBER ROESSLER: But when you say  
7 "error rate" that's really not a --

8 (Simultaneous speaking)

9 MR. STIVER: Well maybe that's the  
10 wrong term.

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

12 MR. STIVER: But just they're  
13 potentially missing a certain percent of --

14 MEMBER ROESSLER: I think it's maybe  
15 more an unknown circumstance rather than error  
16 rate.

17 MR. STIVER: Right. But in a worst  
18 case it would be an error rate.

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

20 MR. STIVER: I mean at this point we  
21 just don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MELIUS: Remember those people  
2                   that are missed, or whatever we want to call that  
3                   2 percent, you know, they lose that dose.

4                   I mean they go into the individual dose  
5                   reconstruction and NIOSH is going to say they can't  
6                   reconstruct their dose based on the fact that there  
7                   is an SEC there.

8                   I think the other thing that  
9                   complicates this is the fact that, you know, we've  
10                  got a lot of -- the whole rest of the site is still  
11                  up in the air and we're just starting to evaluate  
12                  it and I don't think the whole site is an SEC, you  
13                  know, based on what we've found so far.

14                  But we don't know what other time  
15                  periods are going to be covered and to what extent  
16                  there are other potential SECs on the site.

17                  We have, you know, some coworker models  
18                  that I don't think have even been started yet that  
19                  will need to be done and may affect parts of this  
20                  group.

21                  So I mean it's pretty early yet and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BEACH: And the 83.14 you were  
2 talking about was for CPP also?

3                   DR. TAULBEE: Most likely. Well it  
4 would be the CPP, yes, but it would be extended to  
5 --

6                   MEMBER BEACH: So CPP, yes.  
7 (Simultaneous speaking)

8                   DR. TAULBEE: Right now, you know,  
9 we've identified, between Bob and myself, between  
10 400 to 500 claims that we have clearly identified  
11 as part of this SEC based upon this Class  
12 Definition.

13                   There is the potential to be expanding  
14 the Class under 83.14 as we look at the latter time  
15 periods of CPP. As Dr. Melius pointed out there  
16 is other areas still being looked at that we're not  
17 close on decisions yet.

18                   And so I am wondering what is the cost  
19 in a sense of approving this Class Definition as  
20 it is and if we find after these 18 that we need  
21 to make an adjustment or there is some other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem, it's changing a paper, it's changing a  
2 letter, it goes up through the Secretary.

3 But right now 400 to 500 people can  
4 begin to receive their compensation that we have  
5 already identified as part of this Class as we do  
6 some of this follow-up and as we discuss things over  
7 the next, well probably year or so, with the other  
8 areas, the ER addendum, ANL-West SEC.

9 And so, you know, we've had to make  
10 modifications before to SEC Classes. We don't  
11 like to do that, but in this case we're looking at,  
12 you know, following up 18 people and we've got 400  
13 to 500 people that are already part of this Class  
14 that could be processed.

15 And to try and point that out a little  
16 bit more, DOE, to respond to 42 claims took them  
17 almost two months, so, you know, it takes a long  
18 time for these things to come through in just  
19 processing claims.

20 So, yes, we've still got a lot of work  
21 to do with INL from the SEC standpoint and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why I guess my encouragement is to consider that  
2 aspect of the 400 to 500 people that we've  
3 identified as being at CPP during this time period.

4 Many of them were not compensable under  
5 the initial dose reconstruction and they can  
6 receive compensation now.

7 MEMBER MELIUS: I would just remind  
8 you, Tim, one, is that these Definitions have  
9 invariably failed and most of the revisions we have  
10 done and that you have suggested have been because  
11 of Class Definitions based on monitoring have not  
12 been workable.

13 Now this may be a different site and not  
14 to say that it's totally inappropriate to, you  
15 know, recommend this, but there's a lot of history  
16 here and a lot of revisions that had to be done  
17 because they just weren't feasible to implement  
18 under that.

19 And, secondly, I mean in some ways  
20 you're accusing the Board of delaying,  
21 inappropriately delaying on implementing this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while at the same time NIOSH had the decision to  
2 prioritize finishing up Argonne-West and to pursue  
3 other parts of this site rather than, you know,  
4 prioritizing this Class Definition.

5 So I think be a little careful about  
6 what we accuse the Board of in this situation.

7 DR. TAULBEE: Well first I'd like to  
8 say I am not accusing the Board. I'd like that to  
9 go on record.

10 Second of all, the petitioner himself  
11 worked primarily his career at Argonne National  
12 Laboratory West and so that is why we prioritized  
13 our evaluation time period, and so we are trying  
14 to address the actual petitioner's concerns with  
15 his employment.

16 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I've got a  
17 question. You have like particularly the fire  
18 department and maybe even the guards, I don't know,  
19 if you are responding to something you may go in  
20 and out of CPP during that timeframe 200 times.

21 Given that it's an alarm or maybe a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical situation there, they're not going to stop  
2 to exchange badges in a case like that. Do they  
3 have a blank code that goes with their job  
4 description for all areas at all times?

5 DR. TAULBEE: For CPP, I do not believe  
6 so. They had their own fire department, they had  
7 their own guard force, well, part of the guard force  
8 everywhere.

9 So from the response of incidents that  
10 are on CPP they would be responding there onsite,  
11 so they would be badged. Now is there any time  
12 where they had to bring other people in, I don't  
13 know the answer to that particular question from  
14 that standpoint.

15 I mean that would take a review of all  
16 of the incidents there at the site, and, yes, wow,  
17 that would be --

18 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I don't know if  
19 you would need to review all the incidents, but you  
20 might stop and take a look at, particularly the fire  
21 department because you may have five or six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substations but they are actually trained and  
2 cross-trained to go to other areas and be brought  
3 in other areas when there is people that are off  
4 on vacation, they're sick, whatever it is.

5 Even though normally -- we'll just use  
6 this hypothetical, we're going to name these  
7 stations one through four. People from Stations  
8 1, 2, and 3, four is the CPP station, may rotate  
9 in and out of there as they are needed, but they  
10 aren't specifically badged to CPP because they are  
11 obviously trained to respond to all areas.

12 That's one group I think you really need  
13 to take a look at how their badging works.

14 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Thank you. You  
15 can continue now.

16 MR. BARTON: One point, it's a great  
17 question and I knew I had seen it at least in one  
18 case. There is actually an Area Code 123 that is  
19 the all area badge.

20 I don't know how often it was used or  
21 it was used for a certain time period, but at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this document that we discussed earlier, let me  
2 scroll up and see if it has the heading.

3 It says 2011 inserted by area code,  
4 table of areas and codes, dosimetry, and it gives  
5 no real specific information that was captured at  
6 INL, but this is the list of all the area codes,  
7 123 was one of them and that is the all area badge.

8 But, again, I don't know if that was  
9 implemented throughout the site history, if it  
10 applies to parts of the SEC period, all of the SEC  
11 period, I don't know.

12 DR. TAULBEE: I am believing that that  
13 was implemented around the '70s time period, but  
14 we can check that.

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: Do we have any  
16 precedence at any other site where an SEC has been  
17 approved that's similar to this, not the split and  
18 Definition so much, but the need to validate the  
19 Class Definition like we're trying to do here, have  
20 we done that before?

21 MEMBER BEACH: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Tritium at Mound.

2 MALE PARTICIPANT: Tritium at Mound.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

4 DR. NETON: We use tritium monitoring  
5 at Mound to establish the Definition of the Class.

6 MEMBER BEACH: And we had some issues  
7 with it that's why --

8 DR. TAULBEE: Right. We had to add two  
9 years where we had a gap.

10 (Simultaneous speaking)

11 DR. NETON: It was a tritium --

12 DR. TAULBEE: Whereas --

13 DR. NETON: Yes, to see who is exposed  
14 to --

15 (Simultaneous speaking)

16 DR. TAULBEE: There had been a  
17 precedence set for that type of description.

18 MEMBER BEACH: No. We had a group of  
19 people that weren't covered which came out after  
20 the Class Definition.

21 MR. STIVER: Over a 2-year period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

2 DR. NETON: We modified that Class  
3 Definition, I think, based on the availability of  
4 records. We finally went back and there was a  
5 piece of the records that were missing and I forget  
6 what year --

7 MR. STIVER: Right, a 2-year period.

8 DR. NETON: Yes, a 2-year period.

9 MR. STIVER: Right.

10 DR. TAULBEE: Which was one of the  
11 reasons we did the whole data gap analysis and going  
12 through and looking to make sure that that didn't  
13 happen again.

14 MEMBER BEACH: I haven't heard of any  
15 concerns since we did that either.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: No, I haven't either.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Nothing has come  
18 through. So maybe we should take a little break?

19 MR. KATZ: It's 9:59.

20 MEMBER BEACH: I know, they're  
21 breaking down though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Do folks want to -- need a  
2 break?

3 Okay. So we'll break for, what, ten  
4 minutes say, so till 10:10.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
6 went off the record at 9:59 a.m. and resumed at  
7 10:12 a.m.)

8 MR. KATZ: Okay. Welcome back,  
9 everyone. We are ready, we're online, we're  
10 live. Live as we'll ever be, as John says.

11 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Are there any  
12 remaining questions for Tim? Does anybody have  
13 any more, while we're beating him up?

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. Tim and I had a  
15 walking-across-the-lobby conversation, but -- so  
16 let me just ask for the record, the timeframe on  
17 resolving these cases? In terms of getting  
18 information back, and so forth, for these.

19 DR. TAULBEE: For the 18 cases, I  
20 expect that we will get them back by the end of this  
21 month, by the end of November. To turn those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around, two to three weeks is what I'm thinking,  
2 which puts us right into Christmas. But we should  
3 be able to have, you know, an update to the Board  
4 by that time period, probably right around  
5 Christmas or maybe -- that time period.

6 The other questions that Phil was  
7 bringing up on emergency responders and some of the  
8 other things, those are going to take a bit more  
9 time in order to do follow up. So I don't have an  
10 estimate. Depends upon what we can find within the  
11 current --

12 MS. LIN: Hey, Tim.

13 DR. TAULBEE: Yes?

14 MS. LIN: This is Jenny Lin. Can you  
15 move the microphone closer to you?

16 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Is this better,  
17 Jenny?

18 MS. LIN: Yes. Better. Thank you.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. With regards --  
20 just to recap, with regards to the follow up of the  
21 18, the sites I believe will be able to get us the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses back by the end of this month, and then  
2 both us and SC&A will -- you know, we will have to  
3 process and evaluate those and go through those  
4 records in order to make some determination. So  
5 I would expect that to probably take two to three  
6 weeks' time period.

7 With regards to some of Phil's  
8 questions, with regards to emergency responders  
9 and the Area 123 badge and CADRE, that might take  
10 some additional effort out at the site in order to  
11 follow up. And I don't really have a good timeline  
12 for that from that standpoint.

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: As a Work Group  
14 Member, I'd like to make a suggestion to get this  
15 moving. Not a motion but just a suggestion to see  
16 what you're thinking. You know, we could pick this  
17 Definition apart for a long time, and it seems like  
18 it's going to be months anyway, and it could be even  
19 longer.

20 And I'm thinking of those hundreds,  
21 four or five hundred, maybe more, people who could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be compensated now. And if we don't, in the  
2 meantime, there are people who really aren't well,  
3 I'd like to see them compensated now. We've got  
4 it set up. We can always go to the fallback on it,  
5 and we have a precedence for that.

6 So I just want to throw that out as a  
7 -- what I think is a very -- at least I can support  
8 a valid way of approaching this with the Board next  
9 week.

10 MEMBER BEACH: I guess I don't disagree  
11 with that suggestion. However, I like 100  
12 percent, but that's what I wanted. And these split  
13 Class Definitions I know are touchy. I also know  
14 they are workable in a lot of ways, too. So we  
15 sampled, what -- what did you say, 92, and came up  
16 with 18 potential problems?

17 MR. BARTON: No. The 92 was related to  
18 a different study. In this one, we essentially  
19 looked at every claimant that had 250 days of  
20 covered employment.

21 MEMBER BEACH: Oh, okay. So every one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them.

2 MR. BARTON: Right. Well, the ones we  
3 didn't look at were the ones who could not qualify  
4 based on their employment. But even then, as I  
5 noted in the presentation, we looked at a bunch of  
6 those as well.

7 MEMBER BEACH: And how did the guards  
8 fall out in that? Are the guards covered with  
9 their dosimetry, or --

10 DR. TAULBEE: I see a mixed batch. The  
11 guards at CPP, yes, we see guards that have CPP  
12 badging. We see guards that have Test Area North  
13 badging. We see guards that have Central  
14 Facilities badging. So I believe the guards that  
15 were at CPP are included in that particular Class.  
16 You know, follow up with what happens when a  
17 firetruck comes, you know, they need an additional,  
18 you know, engine, I don't know.

19 I do know an instance in the 1970s where  
20 one of the initial follow up people that we were  
21 following was a firefighter from Central

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Facilities who indicated work at CPP, and was not  
2 badged at CPP, he was badged down at Central  
3 Facilities, but this was in the 1973/'74 time  
4 period. So he didn't need to be badged in CPP, and  
5 he talked about responding to spills, and so forth,  
6 up at CPP.

7 But that's in that time period where  
8 everybody was allowed, which is why I say it is  
9 going to take a bit longer to follow up those,  
10 because we are looking at that time period of '63  
11 through 1970.

12 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I have to agree  
13 with both Josie and -- that 100 percent is what we  
14 need to achieve. But, in the meantime, how many  
15 people are we, you know, stopping? My feeling at  
16 this point is go ahead and recommend it with the  
17 caveat that, as more data comes in, we may need to  
18 reopen that and make some changes to it.

19 MEMBER ROESSLER: So moved, as part of  
20 the Work Group.

21 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Jim, you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any --

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, I think we should  
3 wait. I mean, I think it's -- we're actively  
4 investigating a number of cases. I keep getting  
5 -- hearing more doubts from -- and more questions  
6 coming up than certainty about the covered and not  
7 covered, and so forth.

8 And, remember, once we -- you know, once  
9 we approve it, then this will go to the bottom of  
10 the priority list. And the way the priority list  
11 looks for investigating the site, we are  
12 potentially years away from getting anything done.  
13 I mean, it's the nature of the way this site has  
14 been approached and the amount of work that needs  
15 to be done on the site.

16 What I had talked about with Tim, while  
17 we were going across the lobby, was that we will  
18 have a report the end of -- by Christmas, nice  
19 little bow on it and under the tree, and so forth.

20 DR. TAULBEE: I can't promise by  
21 Christmas, but around then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MELIUS:   Well, East Orthodox  
2                   Christmas. It'll give you an extra week.

3                   DR. TAULBEE:   Support staff is all on  
4                   leave the second half of December.

5                   MEMBER MELIUS:   Okay.   Cancel all  
6                   leave at ORAU.

7                   MEMBER ROESSLER:   So, Jim --

8                   MEMBER MELIUS:   Let me finish up.

9                   MEMBER ROESSLER:   Oh, okay.

10                  MEMBER MELIUS:   We have a Board call on  
11                  January, about the 20th, something like that. And  
12                  if we have a report by around the holidays -- okay,  
13                  how is that? But then we have the Work Group call  
14                  in early January and see where we are then.

15                  If we feel that we have enough  
16                  information at that point in time, then we can go  
17                  ahead and decide to approve or decide to hold off,  
18                  you know, what we -- in terms of recommendations  
19                  to the Board.

20                  MEMBER ROESSLER:   My question of Josie  
21                  and Jim, then, is when you say want 100 percent,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you want 100 percent clarified on these 11 cases,  
2 is that your goal? Would that make you feel --

3 MEMBER BEACH: You know, I guess what  
4 I really want is a more clear recommendation from  
5 SC&A. And it doesn't sound like SC&A is quite  
6 ready to give that clear recommendation to us. Am  
7 I correct in that?

8 MR. BARTON: I think that -- I'm sorry  
9 you have to these 18 plans and then what comes with  
10 those. If we get more records, then we can  
11 evaluate the position then.

12 One comment I would make on the  
13 Definition itself -- you know, there was some  
14 discussion about how we approve a Class and it goes  
15 to the Department of Labor. You know, they're by  
16 the book, they're going to stick to that  
17 Definition.

18 And it seems like a lot of discussion  
19 today pointed to maybe expansion beyond just the  
20 notion of the one film badge, at least for the  
21 latter period, March 1970 to 1974. As we talked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, that would include temporary badges,  
2 visitor badges, the annual records, career dose  
3 totals, maybe even some internal monitoring.

4 So it almost seems like the  
5 requirement, as it's being discussed now, is not  
6 necessarily just that one film badge, it's more  
7 evidence of radiological monitoring, it seems like  
8 what was discussed.

9 DR. NETON: I think that remains to be  
10 seen. I mean, you can ask questions about that.

11 MR. BARTON: Right.

12 DR. NETON: But if it works out that  
13 those questions are addressed, then maybe it's a  
14 little quicker than --

15 MEMBER MELIUS: And DOL does an  
16 implementation guidance on the SEC. So the  
17 Definition doesn't have to spell out the entire --  
18 every possibility. So, for example, if we  
19 determined that CADRE was part of CPP, we don't --  
20 I don't think we have to necessarily change the  
21 Definition, but we -- you know, the implementation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide would -- you know, that's a subset within CPP,  
2 or something like that.

3 Or, you know, if -- it would -- if it  
4 involved other monitoring or whatever. I mean, I  
5 think there's ways to do it. It depends on what  
6 the exception is.

7 Now, if it's like, you know,  
8 firefighters who say they worked in CPP, DOL is  
9 unlikely, I think, to implement based on sort of  
10 say so or whatever, or, you know, what's in an  
11 interview. But, you know, if it's, you know,  
12 records, if there's a determination now or later  
13 that, for example, the, you know, emergency  
14 response teams rotated through in a way, or might  
15 not have been badged in CPP, you know, that group  
16 could be added as an expanded Definition or  
17 something.

18 I mean, I -- I don't want -- you know,  
19 in the abstract, it's a little hard, but I think,  
20 you know, it depends what the evidence shows. So  
21 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: And in that latter time  
2 period, you know, as we indicated, anybody who is  
3 badged -- because you still have to wear a badge  
4 to get into CPP, so -- especially in that latter  
5 time period. The badge could come from anywhere.  
6 And so it -- it really doesn't matter from that  
7 standpoint.

8 The earlier time period is where it is  
9 more restrictive to where people coming from other  
10 areas had to pick up a CPP badge to go in. But,  
11 again, everybody going into -- everybody who has  
12 the potential to be exposed to those actinides that  
13 we talked about, those separated actinides, had to  
14 be badged to go into those areas.

15 MR. BARTON: I guess this is what I was  
16 kind of hinting at is would internal monitoring,  
17 without an existing badge, however unlikely that  
18 situation is, if we found at least one that appears  
19 to be like that, that we recommended it be followed  
20 up on. We might find badges from that individual.

21 But, again, with the internal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring also -- as a follow-on to that, some of  
2 the cases we identified for follow up had direct  
3 evidence via the location file cards. I know  
4 that's not an affidavit or a statement made in a  
5 CATI report. That would be what I consider a solid  
6 record.

7                   Would that be enough, if it comes back  
8 that we have some -- a few of these 18 had location  
9 file cards, and we can't find external  
10 dosimetry-specific -- not specific to CPP, but if  
11 we can't find external dosimetry to cover that  
12 latter period, would that be enough? Because  
13 that's not necessarily monitoring, but it is in a  
14 way evidence that they were assigned to that area.

15                   DR. TAULBEE: My interpretation is  
16 that is enough from the evidence standpoint,  
17 because that locator card is actually from the  
18 Dosimetry Branch. It's not from Human Resources.  
19 It's their record. And so that locator card is  
20 where they would issue badges and where it goes  
21 from.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, the only possible scenario I can  
2 think of of the individual who, you know, went for  
3 a whole body count. And, you know, there isn't a  
4 record yet right now is that if a new employee, for  
5 example, goes for a pre-employment in vivo  
6 counting, and then actually decides to never work  
7 there, it would be on their locator card. That's  
8 not the scenario here, but --

9                   MR. BARTON: Oh, yeah.

10                  DR. TAULBEE: But I can actually see  
11 that happening, where they didn't get issued a  
12 badge. But they're not going to meet the 250 days  
13 either, so I don't know if that scenario is --

14                  MEMBER MELIUS: I would add one other  
15 thing, is that I think when there are exceptional  
16 or different circumstances, I think it's important  
17 that the Board put that on the record when approving  
18 the SEC, because that adds more weight to how, you  
19 know, DOL interprets the SEC. And so,  
20 again, having an understanding of what -- how it  
21 should be implemented and what might be sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tricky questions, what the different circumstances  
2 would be, I think is helpful and should be part of  
3 the part of the Board deliberations.

4 And the obligation of the Work Group is  
5 to, you know, make sure that stuff gets explained  
6 in some way on the record, either as part of a Work  
7 Group meeting or a Board meeting.

8 MEMBER BEACH: I agree, because it's  
9 not real clear how that is going to be turned over  
10 to DOL, whether NIOSH is going to provide a list  
11 or if they are going to go through the records.  
12 That is a huge part of this, at least it seemed to  
13 be in the last one we talked about with Mound.

14 So I'm going to retract. And while I  
15 want to see 500 people get compensated, if Jim's  
16 argument that we get to go to the bottom of the list  
17 as importance, to me that's really not acceptable.  
18 So I think waiting a couple months is not a bad idea  
19 to make sure we're all clear, and we have a more  
20 clear recommendation coming from SC&A. I think  
21 that's important for the Board.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROESSLER: So my motion wasn't  
2                   seconded, so it --

3                   MEMBER BEACH: No, no. It wasn't  
4                   really a motion. You were just throwing out a  
5                   suggestion.

6                   CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: This all area code  
7                   for badging, that's one that really has me  
8                   questioning the 123, how that will impact this.

9                   DR. TAULBEE: And that's something  
10                  that we can look at as -- again, my belief right  
11                  now is that that is in the 1970s time period where  
12                  anybody badged qualifies to go in there. But we  
13                  can certainly verify that.

14                  But as Dr. Melius had indicated a second  
15                  ago, that -- you know, that really is part of the  
16                  implementation, you know, whether we add CADRE or  
17                  whether we add the all area, whether we add the  
18                  firefighters, that is part of the implementation.

19                  Now, if you're wanting all of that  
20                  guidance by the end of December, I can't deliver  
21                  all of that. So I guess I'm asking -- we can do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 18. When are you wanting the other aspects?

2 I'm very glad Jim pulled out his  
3 notebook, so that he can take notes, because I'm  
4 not a prioritization person.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: I mean, I think some of  
6 that depends on where we are when we see the 18.  
7 And I'd like to think it's going to be definitive,  
8 but I'm not confident that it will be. But, I mean,  
9 our next meeting would be March. Is that feasible?  
10 I don't know.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Actually, yes, I think  
12 that is feasible.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: I mean, I think -- my  
14 guess is that -- Tim, is you're going to know when  
15 you get the records the end of November. You're  
16 going to have a pretty good sense of what is there,  
17 particularly if there's problems. I mean, that's  
18 --

19 DR. TAULBEE: Yeah.

20 MEMBER MELIUS: -- you're going to know  
21 and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: But with the  
2 firefighters, I'm not going to know.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: Yeah.

4 DR. TAULBEE: I mean, I'm going to have  
5 to do some additional requests in order to get that  
6 is where --

7 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

8 DR. TAULBEE: -- is what I'm going at.

9 MEMBER MELIUS: Yeah.

10 DR. TAULBEE: As I would have to look  
11 at that more in detail, and that's --

12 MEMBER MELIUS: So let's say March for  
13 that, is that --

14 DR. TAULBEE: For that aspect.

15 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

16 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

17 MEMBER MELIUS: Sure.

18 MR. KATZ: So just to clarify, does  
19 that mean we are not going to shoot for a Work Group  
20 meeting possibly in --

21 MEMBER MELIUS: I think we can --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: -- in January, or we still  
2 will?

3 MEMBER MELIUS: We are. We are.

4 MR. KATZ: Okay.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: I mean, I -- that's my  
6 proposal. You're supposed to remind me, Ted, I'm  
7 not the Chair of the Work Group.

8 DR. TAULBEE: So for the 7 NIOSH and 11  
9 SC&A orders, the 18, we are targeting around the  
10 end of the year holidays, and then a January Work  
11 Group.

12 MR. KATZ: Right.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: And with SC&A being  
14 able to comment on that report, but not necessarily  
15 a written, you know, response from SC&A by the time  
16 the Work Group will --

17 MR. KATZ: Well, SC&A will have access  
18 when you get the records.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Oh, absolutely.

20 MR. KATZ: You don't have access early  
21 on before, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MEMBER BEACH: John has already asked  
3 to have those records made clear where they were.  
4 That's --

5 MR. STIVER: That's a little bit  
6 different, regarding the records, but, yeah, we  
7 will definitely want them as soon as you can get  
8 hold of them.

9 DR. TAULBEE: Right.

10 MR. KATZ: Tim, are you saying you're  
11 not looking at the other 10 or --

12 DR. TAULBEE: I wasn't going to on the  
13 other 11.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Can you at least  
15 coordinate on -- that's a good point. Can you at  
16 least coordinate with SC&A on how we look at it?

17 DR. TAULBEE: On our original list, I  
18 accidentally dropped it, so --

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Bob has like 11 people  
20 helping him, and you only have one, so --

21 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Phil?

2 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: What does the  
3 calendar look like for January?

4 MR. KATZ: We'll do this by email. We  
5 don't need to --

6 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay. Sounds  
7 good.

8 MR. KATZ: -- do this right now. But  
9 I'll send something out for -- I'll look at when  
10 the teleconference is and send something out before  
11 it. If we have a week before it, we -- I think we  
12 do.

13 So that's what I'll be aiming for, about  
14 a week before the Board teleconference.

15 DR. TAULBEE: So just for my general  
16 knowledge, the teleconference is the 20th?

17 MR. KATZ: Something like -- I don't  
18 have it in --

19 MEMBER BEACH: It's the 20th. I just  
20 looked it up.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. So you're looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around the 13th, 12th to 13th.

2 MR. KATZ: Yes.

3 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

4 MEMBER ROESSLER: Probably just a  
5 teleconference?

6 MR. KATZ: Yes.

7 DR. NETON: The Board  
8 teleconference --

9 MR. KATZ: Gen meant the Work Group,  
10 yes. We'll just meet by phone.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: After the big blizzard  
12 of January in Minnesota.

13 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: No. You're not  
14 going to get it this year. Florida gets it. It's  
15 an El Nino.

16 DR. TAULBEE: By the March 4 meeting,  
17 you want us to have follow up on the firefighters  
18 and security forces.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Prior to the March.

20 DR. NETON: I mean, it may not be  
21 necessary, depending on the outcome in January.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not prejudging anything. It's a staged  
2 process is what I'm saying.

3 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Well, Doug, it  
4 looks like you're up next.

5 MR. STIVER: Phil, could I --

6 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: What's up? Oh.  
7 Sorry.

8 MR. STIVER: I just wanted to sort of  
9 set the stage a little bit here. Back in April,  
10 we were tasked to start looking at some of the areas  
11 where NIOSH felt that they could reconstruct doses  
12 with sufficient accuracy, and we set about doing  
13 some kind of mini-studies, if you will. A few were  
14 cross-cutting, which was looking at the OTIB-54  
15 method of using ratios. It comported well with the  
16 different types of reactors that were in operation  
17 at INL, both in the test reactor area and also at  
18 Test Area North.

19 Another aspect of that study was to see  
20 how well those ratios comported with actual  
21 measurements of the bioassay that was available,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and other measurements that we were able to glean  
2 from the SRDB.

3 In addition to that, we were to go  
4 vertical in certain areas. One was the Central  
5 Facilities area. Another aspect was Test Area  
6 North. We were going to look at CPP, pre-1963,  
7 before the SEC analysis of the burial ground.

8 It turns out the burial grounds and the  
9 CPP, pre-SEC, are going to require site visits and  
10 interviews, and that's part of what we're doing now  
11 is we have an action plan in, and we're looking at  
12 hopefully getting out there probably sometime  
13 beginning of -- probably in January of 2016.  
14 That's our goal at least.

15 So today we are really going to discuss  
16 the reactors, TAN, the bioassay, and Central  
17 Facilities. But I'd like to mix this up a little  
18 bit, because I know Bob Barton has got an early  
19 flight, and he is going to talk about -- a little  
20 bit about the fission and activation products. So  
21 I want to make sure he has a chance to do that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           beforehand.

2                       So I'd like to bump the Central  
3           Facilities discussion to the end, and start out  
4           with Steve Ostrow's discussions of the test reactor  
5           area.

6                       So I can go ahead and pull that up,  
7           Steve.

8                       DR. OSTROW: Give me a minute.

9                       MR. STIVER: Okay. Can everybody see  
10          this on LiveMeeting?

11                      MEMBER ROESSLER: I can't hear him very  
12          well.

13                      MR. KATZ: Well, he's not talking yet,  
14          but --

15                      DR. OSTROW: Can you go to the next  
16          slide, please?

17                      All right. One of the things that we  
18          looked at, we're considering that NIOSH relies very  
19          heavily on ORAUT-OTIB-0054, fission and activation  
20          product assignment for internal dose-related gross  
21          beta and gamma analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So we wanted to look at, does this model  
2 well the reactors that are at INL? Are they  
3 adequately enveloped by the OTIB cases, so that the  
4 isotopic ratios that I used are valid? And have  
5 off-normal operating scenarios for the reactors  
6 been identified, and are they covered by the OTIB?

7                   So we took a three-pronged approach.  
8 We looked at the OTIB, described Test Reactor Area  
9 reactors, and then we assessed whether the OTIB  
10 models the reactors. We started just in this case  
11 with the Test Reactor Area reactors.

12                   And this is just -- next slide, please.  
13 And this is just a little bit of the background,  
14 and this I think is an interesting point. Under  
15 the first bullet of dose reconstruction, when you  
16 set up a Class Definition in the SEC, as part of  
17 the firm framework, you are also defining what is  
18 not in the SEC. And you are assuming that doses  
19 could be reconstructed for site areas and time  
20 periods that lie outside the SEC Class Definition.

21                   That's what we're really looking at,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we looked at just this one aspect of dose  
2 reconstruction applicability. That is the TRA  
3 area.

4 Next slide, please.

5 First, looking at what does OTIB-54 do,  
6 because I'm not going to go too much into the  
7 OTIB-54 procedure. But basically the idea is that  
8 it should apply to a really broad scope of reactor  
9 operations, and there is different cases.

10 Plutonium production reactors, which are low  
11 enrichment and low burnup; research reactors,  
12 which have like medium enrichment and modest  
13 burnup; and high enrichment, high burnup reactors.  
14 Those are really the cases that they look at.

15 Next slide, please.

16 Specifically, the OTIB does not apply  
17 to two different situations. Operations, we have  
18 short decay times following removal from the  
19 reactor, for example, radioactive lanthanum  
20 processing. And it doesn't apply to cases where  
21 fuel has been reprocessed or the radionuclides have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been separated. It really applies to either  
2       intact fuel or cases where the fuel is dissolved,  
3       but it hasn't extracted isotopes from it.

4                   Next slide, please.

5                   We looked at the general -- we had  
6       looked in the past at the validity and  
7       applicability of OTIB as part of the Subcommittee  
8       on Procedures Review Group, which was a long,  
9       protracted process, a lot of back and forth between  
10      us and NIOSH. And the findings were closed, so I'm  
11      not going to do the whole history on that. A bunch  
12      of reports have been done. I'm not going to  
13      recapitulate that here. It's not really germane  
14      to this.

15                   Next slide, please.

16                   The OTIB applies to the case where  
17      frequently you have air samplings or urinalysis  
18      data, the mixed fission and activation products,  
19      but you only have them in the form of gross beta  
20      or gross gamma activity, and it's unattributed to  
21      specific radionuclides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So what you want to be able to do is do  
2                   what you call mathematically an adjoint problem.  
3                   That given the output, the result, which is the  
4                   gross beta or gross gamma, can you derive the input,  
5                   which is the actual exposure to the different  
6                   radionuclides. That's what the OTIB tries to do.  
7                   In some sense, it works backwards.

8                   And the goal of the OTIB is to reduce  
9                   the large amount of possible data that they have  
10                  on reactor operations to some manageable set of a  
11                  few characteristic reactors and scenarios. And  
12                  the hope is that a particular case will fit in  
13                  somewhere within this envelope that is defined by  
14                  the OTIB.

15                  Next slide, please.

16                  And, just briefly, the OTIB starts with  
17                  the radionuclide mix in spent fuel for a bunch of  
18                  different reactor types and fuel designs, operate  
19                  under different conditions. The conditions are  
20                  specific power, irradiation time, and burnup, and  
21                  calculated at different decay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Next slide, please.

2                   The OTIB starts out with seven  
3 representative reactors and -- next slide, please.

4                   The OTIB used ORIGEN code, which is an  
5 isotope generation and depletion code. It's an  
6 industry standard. It's well-known. It was  
7 written at Oak Ridge, and it's maintained by Oak  
8 Ridge National Laboratory.

9                   And did a whole bunch of different runs  
10 on different reactors, seven different reactors  
11 with different decay times, and produced activity  
12 data for 879 fission product nuclides and 688  
13 activation nuclides. They went through a bunch of  
14 different steps and ended up with four  
15 characteristic reactors that are on the bottom of  
16 the page.

17                  The Advanced Test Reactor, ATR, which  
18 is supposed to be characteristic of high flux  
19 reactors; the Fast Flux Test Facility, which is  
20 characteristic of sodium-cooled faster reactors;  
21 Hanford N-Reactor, which is characteristic of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium production reactors; and, finally, a  
2 TRIGA Reactor with stainless steel cladding, which  
3 is characteristic of research reactors.

4 Next slide, please.

5 Finally, that was reduced even further  
6 using another version of ORIGEN, ORIGEN-S, which  
7 is part of the SCALE system, to produce the final  
8 characteristic nine cases, some of the -- there's  
9 multiple cases for a particular reactor. And  
10 NIOSH customarily, from the NIOSH documents,  
11 considers all nine reactor cases when it is doing  
12 the dose reconstruction. And if they don't have  
13 individual worker information, they might apply  
14 data from all four decay times, and basically pick  
15 the worst case of that. So that is -- we thought  
16 that was a favorable basis approach.

17 Next slide, please.

18 Just a list -- these are the nine  
19 representative cases for four reactors that the  
20 OTIB produced. And the goal is that if you have  
21 a particular dose reconstruction for a particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case, that -- to go ahead and take a look at this,  
2 what the situation is, and try to pick a particular  
3 case that envelopes the actual dose reconstruction  
4 case that you have.

5 Next slide.

6 A quick look at the four representative  
7 reactors. The first is the Advanced Test Reactor,  
8 which is a surrogate for high flux reactors. And  
9 that operated at INL. In fact, it's still  
10 operating at INL. Max power of 250 megawatts, and  
11 it's the largest of the three material testing  
12 reactors that are at INL.

13 The idea was starting early in the  
14 nuclear industry, nuclear research, if you wanted  
15 to commercialize nuclear reactors, you needed to  
16 know how material would survive, how they would do  
17 under intense neutron and gamma fluxes. So these  
18 material testing reactors at INL did accelerated  
19 testing using really very high fluxes.

20 The reactor itself is a pressurized,  
21 light water reactor, beryllium reflected, uses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highly enriched uranium fuel, which sets it apart  
2 from commercial reactors. So it's fully enriched.  
3 And the fuel arrangement has very unusual  
4 serpentine curved plate configuration.

5 Next slide, please.

6 Fast Flux Test Facility -- this is a  
7 reactor that was at Hanford, 400 megawatts, a  
8 liquid sodium-cooled reactor that explored  
9 breeding plutonium from depleted uranium fuel by  
10 neutron capture in U-238.

11 Next one, please. Next slide.

12 Hanford N-Reactor -- this is Hanford.  
13 This is a plutonium production reactor, which uses  
14 very low enrichment, because you want it to maximum  
15 the U-238 content, U-238 to absorb the neutron and  
16 produce plutonium-239 following two beta decays.  
17 And you have very short irradiation times to  
18 minimize the plutonium-240 buildup.

19 And this is a different reactor, too.  
20 This was low enrichment and graphite-moderated  
21 pressurized water reactor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Next slide, please.

2                   And, finally, the TRIGA Reactor, which  
3                   people are probably familiar with. They are all  
4                   over the place. General Atomics produces them,  
5                   and they came in different varieties. They're  
6                   basically low powered research reactors.

7                   Originally, they were highly enriched,  
8                   but in the last couple of years they have only been  
9                   up to about 20 percent enrichment, and the older  
10                  reactors have been converted to run with 20 percent  
11                  enrichment of fuel. That's for safety  
12                  non-proliferation purposes.

13                  Next slide.

14                  Okay. Now, specifically, what's in  
15                  INL, and this -- if you look at the next slide,  
16                  please, this is a list -- it's a little bit tough  
17                  to read because of the small print here, but this  
18                  is a list of all of the radioactive facilities in  
19                  the INL Test Reactor Area.

20                  The first three are full-sized  
21                  reactors. The first was the Materials Test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactor, which operated from 1952 to 1970. Then  
2 they had the Engineering Test Reactor, which  
3 operated from 1957 to 1981, which is bigger than  
4 the Materials Test Reactor. And, finally, the  
5 Advanced Test Reactor, which went into operation  
6 in 1967. And, as I mentioned, it's still in use.  
7 Those are -- all three were -- they were full-sized  
8 reactors.

9 The other facilities are either zero  
10 powered reactors that are used as mockups of the  
11 big testing reactors or other places we encounter  
12 radioactivity. So we just looked at the three --  
13 the first three reactors, full-sized reactors.  
14 And I'll go through them one by one.

15 Okay. Next slide.

16 All right. First, the Advanced Test  
17 Reactor. In this case, it was sort of easy to do,  
18 because the OTIB itself, OTIB-54, explicitly  
19 models the Advanced Test Reactor. So it's  
20 expected that any workers exposed to Advanced Test  
21 Reactor fuel would be adequately treated by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology in the OTIB.

2 We took a look to see if could find any  
3 important material instances of the Advanced Test  
4 Reactor operating outside of this design envelope,  
5 and we didn't find that. As far as we could find,  
6 the Advanced Test Reactor event is covered by the  
7 OTIB.

8 Next slide.

9 This is just an illustration. I just  
10 put it in because it looked nice, really. On the  
11 left it shows the operating deck of the Advanced  
12 Test Reactor, and on the right, to people who are  
13 into nuclear engineering, that's a truly  
14 weird-looking core. And they have rotating drums  
15 instead of control rods to control reactivity.

16 Next slide, please.

17 The Materials Test Reactor was designed  
18 by Argonne National Laboratory and Oak Ridge  
19 National Laboratory and sited at Idaho. This was  
20 sort of an interesting situation. Why did it end  
21 up at INL? Because there was a little bit of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fight between Argonne and Oak Ridge where to site  
2 it, and so it ended up at INL in the middle of  
3 nowhere.

4 Now there's a second reactor built at  
5 that location. It's a relatively small reactor,  
6 maximum power is 40 megawatts. And, interestingly  
7 -- and we'll talk about this more later -- even  
8 though it's a uranium reactor, they actually ran  
9 it with a plutonium core at at least two different  
10 times.

11 Next slide, please.

12 Okay. The Materials Test Reactor was  
13 really a prototype for the current Advanced Test  
14 Reactor. It's cooled and moderated with light  
15 water, aluminum-clad curved plate, enriched  
16 uranium most of the time. The core is really  
17 small. It's only nine inch by 28 inch in core  
18 section by 24 inches high and only has like 4.9  
19 kilograms of U-235.

20 This is a little bit of a demonstration  
21 that -- how little nuclear fuel it takes to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a nuclear reactor. I mean, it's a really small  
2 core, but very high flux, had about 100 beam holes  
3 that penetrated into the core. So, in this case,  
4 the neutron and gamma flux was extracted to  
5 irradiate things external to the reactor.

6 We will see later reactors didn't do  
7 that. Rather than having beam holes, the cores are  
8 big enough they can place experiments inside the  
9 core, which was more efficient and also safer to  
10 operate, because we didn't have the streaming  
11 problem.

12 Next slide, please.

13 Lasted for a long time, 125,000 hours  
14 of operation, 19,000 irradiations. So our  
15 evaluation -- the MTR fuel enrichment, cladding,  
16 and plate design were similar to the ATR. The ATR  
17 was much bigger but a similar idea. The way MTR  
18 was operating with uranium fuel, we concluded that  
19 the ATR case and the OTIB would correctly reproduce  
20 it.

21 Next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We looked at unusual conditions. They  
2           used the MTR briefly for Radioactive  
3           Lanthanum -- that's RaLa -- extraction campaign for  
4           a few years. RaLa is really interesting but not  
5           really important here.

6                   OTIB specifically moved RaLa  
7           operations from the -- from being considered, so  
8           we don't have to look at that.

9                   Next slide, please.

10                  Okay. I mentioned before, this is  
11           where it's interesting. The MTR, although most of  
12           the time it used uranium fuel, it's a demonstration  
13           as early as 1958 to see if you could actually run  
14           a reactor with a plutonium-239 core. In theory,  
15           you should be able to. But it wasn't demonstrated,  
16           so they ran with a plutonium-239 core.

17                  Later, years later, just before the  
18           reactor was shut down actually, I think in 1970,  
19           DOE or whoever was in charge in those days, wanted  
20           to shut down the MTR, because they thought it was  
21           obsolete, and so forth and so on, to try and save

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 money.

2 They did the last experiment called the  
3 Phoenix experiment. It was a demo project for a  
4 potential high-power, compact reactor. The idea  
5 here is that plutonium-240 is fertile, which means  
6 that it can absorb a neutron and become fissile  
7 plutonium-241.

8 Odd-numbered nuclides are fissile,  
9 generally, and that would have actually two things.  
10 That would -- the plutonium-240 would act as a  
11 neutron absorber initially, so they wouldn't have  
12 to load the reactor, but they wouldn't have to put  
13 a lot of control rods at the beginning.

14 But gradually over time you would build  
15 up the plutonium-241, which would increase the  
16 reactivity available. So the idea is you can get  
17 a very compact core that way. They ran it for a  
18 few months to demonstrate it.

19 And let's go to the next slide, please.

20 Demonstrations worked fine. But  
21 although the configuration of the core with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium was similar to the configuration with  
2 uranium, these are the same five fuel sites, and  
3 so forth, the same design.

4 The plutonium operations were  
5 significantly different. The plutonium had a  
6 different cross-section, different activation,  
7 and so forth, different from uranium, and the  
8 fission product abundance distribution and core  
9 neutron spectrum would be different than a uranium  
10 core.

11 So the question is, at the last bullet,  
12 how much different and whether the differences  
13 would be radiologically significant. This would  
14 require us doing detailed comparative ORIGEN runs,  
15 which we didn't do for this report. That was a  
16 little bit beyond the question we raised to do  
17 ORIGEN too much in this case.

18 Next slide, please.

19 So we looked to see, did any of the  
20 existing four reactors or nine cases of the OTIB  
21 encompass the MTR running with plutonium core.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we looked at the Hanford N-Reactor case, which  
2 contains plutonium, but they're not applicable for  
3 several reasons.

4 One obvious difference is that the MTR  
5 was water-moderated, while Hanford N was  
6 graphite-moderated, which is totally different.  
7 You get a different neutron spectrum, everything.  
8 And the actual loading of plutonium was totally  
9 different.

10 The N-Reactor in the first case used six  
11 percent plutonium-240, and the second case was 12  
12 percent plutonium-240, while the MTR used 23  
13 percent plutonium-240 to breed the fissile  
14 plutonium-241. So the fuel loading was different,  
15 but the Hanford-N Reactor case we don't think  
16 applies.

17 So we concluded that it's not clear  
18 which, if any, of the nine OTIB-54 cases would  
19 adequately envelope the case of the MTR with the  
20 plutonium core; hence, whether the MTR with the  
21 plutonium core could be adequately modeled with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OTIB has not been determined at this time and is  
2 an open question.

3 Okay. Next slide, please.

4 We looked at the Engineering Test  
5 Reactor, which is similar to the MTR and the ATR,  
6 just bigger than the MTR and smaller than the ATR.

7 And go to the next slide, please.

8 This operated from 1957 until 1981,  
9 very high flux.

10 And next slide, please.

11 It's included here, as with the MTR,  
12 operating with uranium fuel, the OTIB-54  
13 methodology should also adequately envelope the  
14 ATR in considering the internal exposure.

15 So last slide, please. Next one.

16 This is a little summary. The main  
17 issue that we found just looking at these three  
18 reactors in the Test Reactor Area is that the --  
19 you have the question of whether the ORAU-OTIB-0054  
20 can be applied to the MTR when it operated with  
21 plutonium fuel, and we left open the area, we didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at this.

2 The applicability of the OTIB-54 to the  
3 more exotic reactors at Test Area North. It had  
4 different fuel compositions and arrangements and  
5 operations than the OTIB reactors. Plus, other  
6 reactors at the site, which were deliberately run  
7 to failure, blown up, so forth and so on.

8 So the -- we have a report that comes  
9 a little bit later in today's presentation about  
10 TAN, Test Area North area, but there are other  
11 experimental reactors located in several different  
12 areas of the INL site that have yet to be addressed.

13 And I think INL had 52 reactors, and all  
14 of them were experimental. And according to some  
15 INL people, they used to refer to the reactor that  
16 was new. They had at least one of every single kind  
17 you can think of.

18 That concludes my presentation.

19 MR. STIVER: Any questions or comments  
20 for Steve?

21 MEMBER BEACH: I guess it might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       premature for this question. What is your path  
2       forward here?

3                   DR. OSTROW: Well, I would suggest two.  
4       One, we explicitly requested that the Materials  
5       Test Reactor operating with plutonium would be  
6       adequately modeled by the OTIB. And I think that's  
7       -- we can look at it a little bit more, but I think  
8       that's a question for NIOSH to respond to, you know,  
9       with some -- not just a "yes" or "no," but with  
10      actual -- some analysis. It may be -- you know,  
11      we need to see some write-up on that. So I will  
12      do that.

13                   And I think the other path forward would  
14      be to take a look at some of the other exotic  
15      reactors other than the TAN, which we have already  
16      been looking at. There is a number of  
17      miscellaneous reactors, like OMRE, which is an  
18      Organic Moderated Reactor Experiment, which no one  
19      has looked at. And there's a few others that are  
20      totally different than any normal type reactors.  
21      So we should I think continue to at least identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential problem areas.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I ask Tim to sort  
3 of update us on where NIOSH is going in this?

4 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: More than a nod.

6 DR. TAULBEE: More than a nod. Well,  
7 first of all, Steve, a very nice presentation there  
8 with good details, and I certainly appreciate that,  
9 because it's nice to get everybody up to speed on  
10 all the reactors. So it's nice to take that time.

11 With regards to the plutonium core at  
12 MTR, I have two comments about this. Number one,  
13 I would like to ask that the Work Group consider  
14 moving this to -- as a TBD issue instead of an SEC  
15 issue. And the reason that I say this is that we've  
16 pretty clearly demonstrated we can model the  
17 different reactor cores once we know what the core  
18 composition is and the burnup times and the  
19 operating parameters, as OTIB-54 had done, and then  
20 develop this fission product mix to see if it is  
21 claimant favorable or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   This has also been done outside OTIB-54  
2                   at the Savannah River Site with heavy water  
3                   reactors. An entire additional analysis was done  
4                   and a comparison was done. So from my standpoint  
5                   from the SEC, it's really more of a TBD issue of  
6                   whether OTIB-54 is bounding, or whether we need to  
7                   make some adjustments for this 19 -- January of 1970  
8                   through April of 1970 core run that they did with  
9                   the plutonium core.

10                   Now, keep in mind that plutonium core  
11                   wasn't processed until later in 1970, a long that  
12                   time period. So that's when the core will be, you  
13                   know, dissolved, and so forth. So I would ask that  
14                   you consider it from a TBD issue.

15                   Also, with the most recent Class  
16                   Definition modification of March of 1970 through  
17                   1975, all of these workers at MTR are actually  
18                   included as part of the Class due to the CPP  
19                   possibility of them going over there.

20                   So those are my initial comments. We  
21                   can certainly model that plutonium core and write

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a report about it. I would just like to try and  
2 do that outside of the SEC envelope. It makes it  
3 a little bit easier from our standpoint to get  
4 through the other SECs at this time.

5 MEMBER ROESSLER: I'd like to comment  
6 on essentially the same thing Tim did. That was  
7 a very nice description of reactors. I feel like  
8 at this moment I understand them, and it really  
9 helps. When you are looking at a site like this,  
10 you need to know something. So it's done as a good  
11 teacher, I think, Steve.

12 DR. OSTROW: Thank you.

13 MR. GLECKLER: This is Brian Gleckler.  
14 I'd like to make another comment regarding the  
15 MTR's Pu core. I don't think we have any evidence  
16 that indicates that any of that fuel ever failed,  
17 so there's not likely an exposure pathway.

18 DR. MAURO: This is John Mauro.  
19 Regarding that comment, one of the -- this OTIB-54  
20 approach, as I understand it, is being used for  
21 folks that handle and store fuel, and, of course,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does not apply once you start to process the fuel.  
2 So the premise is that once you move the fuel and  
3 are working with it or place it in a hot cell, there  
4 is in fact a potential for exposure to airborne  
5 radionuclides of some mix, an OTIB-54 mix.

6 So I think notwithstanding the fact  
7 that there is no what you had referred to as fuel  
8 failure, I believe it's -- that there is still  
9 applicability of OTIB-54 to reconstruct the  
10 internal doses for that fuel, unless I  
11 misunderstood your question.

12 MR. GLECKLER: The fuel was clad, so if  
13 the cladding never failed, then no one could be  
14 exposed to the material inside the cladding. And  
15 I believe that's -- I don't think we've seen any  
16 evidence that that fuel ever failed. It wasn't  
17 ever processed onsite or reprocessed.

18 MR. STIVER: Any other questions for  
19 Steve?

20 MEMBER MELIUS: I would just -- back to  
21 Tim's comment, I'm a little reluctant to sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 write off an issue at this point. I'm not really  
2 that familiar with OTIB-54 and its applicability.  
3 As I repeatedly say, it's not just whether it's  
4 bounding but whether it's sufficiently accurate  
5 also.

6 But I know you meant that, so  
7 understood, but -- and I just, you know, before we  
8 write it off, I'd like to get a better handle on  
9 it. And also try and understand this whole menu  
10 of 52 reactors, or whatever it is, that -- what  
11 we're writing off and what we're not, and so forth,  
12 so -- with that.

13 DR. TAULBEE: I'm sorry if I implied  
14 that we were writing it off. I'm not meaning to  
15 write it off. I just mean from the SEC --

16 MEMBER MELIUS: I'm just personally  
17 not ready to do that, but I'm not -- I'm not trying  
18 to expedite it either.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

20 MEMBER BEACH: And you are just saying  
21 one, the MTR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: The MTR for the plutonium  
2 core. There are other reactors here --

3 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

4 DR. TAULBEE: -- and I believe there is  
5 going to be other SC&A reports about Test Area North  
6 and some of the other ones. And, to me, all of  
7 them, because of our ability to identify the cores  
8 and look at the power distributions and the  
9 burnups, those are all things that we can evaluate.

10 It's going to take time, but it's  
11 certainly something we can evaluate. And if the  
12 Work Group wants that, that's certainly feasible  
13 and we can certainly do so and make adjustments as  
14 necessary.

15 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Do you have a list  
16 of the material types of plutonium they used for  
17 the MTR reactor, the levels of enrichment?

18 DR. OSTROW: Yes.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. Steve presented  
20 that in his presentation.

21 DR. OSTROW: Right. I did it very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quickly. One of the -- yes, we have information  
2 on that.

3 You know, Tim, I know that -- this is  
4 Steve again. I know that you can -- you have the  
5 capability of modeling any core. I mean, your  
6 methodology is good. You guys are good at that  
7 stuff. But what would you, for example, in a  
8 practical case?

9 Suppose a worker worked at the OMRE  
10 reactor, which the organically moderated reactor.  
11 For his particular case, you would actually propose  
12 running from scratch the ORIGEN runs and, you know,  
13 creating a special case for that worker.

14 DR. TAULBEE: No. What I would  
15 propose doing is the reactors that the Work Group  
16 wants us to analyze and go through and develop the  
17 fission products inventory and compare it to  
18 OTIB-54, those are the ones that we would analyze.

19 What we do from a dose reconstruction  
20 standpoint, from a practical standpoint, is, for  
21 example, if I had an OMRE worker, and his dosimetry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was identifying an OMRE and his bioassay was saying  
2 it was from OMRE, then, yeah, I would apply those  
3 particular ratios to that particular person if we  
4 had -- you know, after we develop that. We would  
5 not do this on an individual type basis.

6 But, otherwise, we would assign -- now,  
7 let me clarify here. If that worker worked at OMRE  
8 and, say, up at MTR, we take the most  
9 claimant-favorable.

10 DR. OSTROW: Sure. Of course.

11 DR. TAULBEE: That's what we've done in  
12 the past, of which one of these --

13 DR. OSTROW: I noted that. I remember  
14 from our OTIB-54 discussions, and what you guys  
15 wrote up, that you always run multiple cases and  
16 pick the worst case for each worker.

17 DR. TAULBEE: Right. Ideally,  
18 OTIB-54 should be the bounding case. It should be,  
19 because of the variation within the reactors and  
20 some of the parameters that were investigated.

21 Now, when we did the Savannah River

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis with that, what we found was the iodines  
2 were not necessarily. And so we had to do some  
3 special modification for the iodines for the heavy  
4 water reactors, which really only applies, then,  
5 to the thyroid cases. So --

6 DR. OSTROW: Right. Now, I realize  
7 that. I know that you did that.

8 DR. TAULBEE: We would apply the same  
9 way.

10 DR. OSTROW: Okay.

11 MR. STIVER: So this is John Stiver.  
12 So I guess my question to the Work Group is, is this  
13 something you would like SC&A to take a look at to  
14 identify which reactors we think might be  
15 candidates for follow up for NIOSH?

16 MR. KATZ: Let me add to that, before  
17 we get into that, whether SC&A -- it's unclear to  
18 me whether that's an SC&A role or NIOSH to identify,  
19 suss out, those that may not be enveloped, because  
20 it seems like, I mean, SC&A has raised these  
21 possibilities that it is discussing today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But in terms of canvassing the whole  
2                   site for -- to ensure that the reactors are covered  
3                   in effect, I mean, it seems like that is more of  
4                   a -- that's part of -- NIOSH has to do that anyway,  
5                   because it has to ensure that all of its dose  
6                   reconstructions are claimant-favorable. Or is  
7                   that something that NIOSH does only as the cases  
8                   come forward that are apparently needing that? Is  
9                   that -- how does that work, I guess is my question.

10                   DR. TAULBEE:       Well, our general  
11                   presumption right now is that OTIB-54 is bounding  
12                   based upon that's its job. That was why we did  
13                   OTIB-54 instead of doing the reactor analysis at  
14                   all DOE sites and all, you know, 200, 300 reactors  
15                   that were ever made.

16                   And so the issue is being raised to me  
17                   by the Work Group of, is this valid? And so, you  
18                   know, to me, the Work Group identifies which ones  
19                   they have a concern about, and then we can go do,  
20                   I mean, unless Jim wants to overrule me and say  
21                   we're going to do all 54. This is a tremendous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of work.

2 MR. KATZ: No. I believe that. I'm  
3 just trying to understand, because it sounds like  
4 there are some questions about whether it's  
5 bounding on these reactors, and I just would have  
6 assumed that NIOSH would had addressed  
7 questionable reactors because you have --  
8 otherwise, you are just sort of running on an  
9 assumption that OTIB is good, but you haven't  
10 actually closely looked at each of the reactors.  
11 I'm just trying to understand where the --

12 DR. TAULBEE: That is correct.

13 MEMBER BEACH: So aren't you using  
14 another OTIB in conjunction? I thought I read like  
15 60 -- there was another one that would be used in  
16 some cases. Or are you saying that all 52 reactors  
17 are going to be covered under O-52 or O-54? I was  
18 just --

19 DR. TAULBEE: I believe from a fission  
20 product standpoint we are planning to use all of  
21 the reactors under OTIB-54. That's what my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recollection is right now.

2 MEMBER BEACH: Yeah. This says NIOSH  
3 will assess cesium-137 intakes using OTIB-60.  
4 That was just on this other report for -- it might  
5 just be for Test Area --

6 MR. KATZ: Well, then, my question to  
7 the Work Group is, do you want sort of follow up  
8 on the ones that have been identified now first,  
9 or do you want SC&A to go hunting through all of  
10 the other reactors at this point for other possible  
11 outliers that -- what makes sense from a --

12 MEMBER MELIUS: I would prefer a  
13 prioritized list.

14 MEMBER BEACH: I was going to say --

15 MEMBER MELIUS: So that we're not, you  
16 know, grounded. And I think, you know, to the  
17 extent that those people -- you know, those time  
18 periods that would be covered by an SEC.

19 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: The different  
20 fuel loadings that you have, those are basically  
21 covered by OTIB-54, whether you're using different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variations in the uranium loadings or plutonium.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Within OTIB-54, there  
3 are three different fuel loadings for ATR that are  
4 used, two for N-Reactor, I believe two for TRIGA.  
5 Steve had an excellent slide that goes through the  
6 OTIB-54 with the different modelings for it.

7 MR. STIVER: Tim, it was my  
8 understanding that you are going to be using the  
9 ATR for -- as kind of a default condition for all  
10 of your dose reconstructions at Idaho. Maybe I'm  
11 wrong on that.

12 DR. TAULBEE: We'll be using OTIB-54,  
13 which is the bounding of those, for the different  
14 scenarios. ATR isn't always bounding.

15 MR. STIVER: I guess our concern,  
16 really, is that, you know, this is really the first  
17 time we're given a situation where we have all of  
18 these experimental reactors and there are all kinds  
19 of crazy things. And so this is really what drove  
20 this review in the first place, and you'll see when  
21 we go through the Test Area North that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: You know, it's --

2 MR. STIVER: -- are different. And,  
3 you know, Steve, you know, we talked about this  
4 internally, you know, maybe asking you guys whether  
5 you would want us to put together some sort of a  
6 prioritized list of those that we think, you know,  
7 might be candidates for further review.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: I think the answer --  
9 my answer would be yes.

10 MEMBER BEACH: I agree.

11 MR. STIVER: Okay.

12 MEMBER MELIUS: I think that makes  
13 sense. I think it makes sense in terms of where  
14 NIOSH is prioritizing its efforts at this time.

15 MR. STIVER: Okay. All right.  
16 Steve, well, thank you for a great presentation.

17 DR. OSTROW: You're welcome.

18 MR. STIVER: Next up is going to be the  
19 Test Area North, and this will be -- John Mauro and  
20 Hans Behling will be leading this discussion.

21 DR. MAURO: Can you hear me? This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 John Mauro.

2 MR. KATZ: Yes. John, that noise came  
3 on when you came on. I don't know if that's --

4 DR. MAURO: I've been on for quite some  
5 time. I'm not on mute, so that I could listen in  
6 better and -- and it just stopped, so I'm not --  
7 I think -- are you okay now?

8 MR. KATZ: It's better.

9 DR. MAURO: It's better? Yeah. I  
10 hope that's not me. Let me start, and we'll see  
11 how we go.

12 I don't -- I'm not on LiveMeeting, but  
13 I do have my slides up. I presume you're on  
14 LiveMeeting, but we will make do. So right now I  
15 am looking at my very first introductory slide with  
16 the title. And, first, let me apologize to Hans  
17 and Mike Mallett for not having their names on here,  
18 because they were major contributors to the work  
19 we did in our main report, and also to the slide  
20 presentation.

21 With that, let's go on to Slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Number 2, lower right-hand corner. We can follow  
2 it that way best.

3 MR. KATZ: It's not showing up.

4 MR. STIVER: It might help if I shared  
5 it. These little details.

6 MR. KATZ: One moment, John.

7 DR. MAURO: Sure.

8 MR. STIVER: Okay. Here we go. Is  
9 that better? Can you see that? Does everybody  
10 see that? Full screen mode I guess.

11 MR. KATZ: Okay. Thank you, John, for  
12 waiting.

13 SPEAKER: Hello?

14 MR. KATZ: Someone -- whoever just  
15 called in, you're on an Advisory Board on Radiation  
16 and Worker Health meeting. Is that what you --

17 SPEAKER: I'm sorry.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay.

19 DR. MAURO: Yes. I'll begin by first  
20 saying to Steve, thank you so much. You set the  
21 table for me perfectly, and my presentation now is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go into I guess the next tier down in terms  
2 of some of the issues that are related, very much  
3 related, to your presentation.

4 The best way to think about Test Area  
5 North is -- and what we did, we had to be selective  
6 in what we decided to probe. And we did -- you  
7 know, on this Slide Number 2 that you're looking  
8 at here, gives you a summary of all of the different  
9 types of campaigns, research activities, that took  
10 place. And it comes directly out of I believe the  
11 Site Profile, so it's very convenient.

12 And when we decided to -- okay, how are  
13 we going to come at TAN, we decided that what we're  
14 going to look at are fundamentally two areas of  
15 inquiry. One is the completion. How complete is  
16 the external dosimetry data for the full suite of  
17 different types of investigations that took place?

18 And a large portion of that work in  
19 compiling that data and digesting it was done by  
20 Amy Meldrum, who unfortunately is not on the phone,  
21 but I will cover for her.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the other side has to do more with  
2                   internal dosimetry, but internal dosimetry is from  
3                   the point of view of two perspectives. One, the  
4                   fact that a lot of different types of fuel was  
5                   handled in hot shops, stored and handled. And we  
6                   -- but there was also a degree of processing. We  
7                   didn't look at that side of it.

8                   What we did was we looked at, okay, if  
9                   you're handling fuel, basically, you're using  
10                  OTIB-54. And is there anything similar to what  
11                  Steve pointed out about the type of fuel that was  
12                  handled that was very unique, that demonstrates,  
13                  that reveals that, you know what, OTIB-54 really  
14                  does not always apply.

15                  And, in this case, I have to thank Mike  
16                  Mallett, who is on the phone with us -- and, Mike,  
17                  are you still on the line? Hope he is.

18                  DR. MALLETT: Yes.

19                  DR. MAURO: Thanks, Mike. And Mike  
20                  was extremely helpful, because he did make some  
21                  ORIGEN runs for us to confirm what -- or if it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not, or to demonstrate that our initial thinking  
2 about the bounding nature of OTIB-54 perhaps is not  
3 always bounding, and for -- which was a bit of a  
4 surprise to us, and we'll get into that  
5 momentarily.

6 And then, the third element, which also  
7 goes for internal dosimetry -- and Hans will speak  
8 to this -- is the very unusual nature of the  
9 Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program, not only from  
10 the point of view of the type of fuel that  
11 eventually was produced and sent off to a hot shop,  
12 and its unique characteristics and radionuclide  
13 mixes, which bears no resemblance to OTIB-54, but  
14 as important, if not more important, is the  
15 airborne releases associated with each one of these  
16 initial engine tests where they allow the fuel to  
17 burn to the point where it -- of destruction. And  
18 just about all of the fission products, except for  
19 the refractory elements, went up the stack, which  
20 creates a very unusual set of circumstances.

21 But these are outdoor exposures now,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and exposures that come from releases that went up  
2 a very tall stack, and also went up at a time where  
3 NIOSH -- NIOSH, I'm sorry -- where DOE was very  
4 careful to have those experiments at a time which  
5 minimized the wind direction of such a nature to  
6 minimize off-site impacts.

7 So think of it like this. When you're  
8 talking about external exposure and data  
9 completeness, and then we're going to talk about  
10 some of the unusual circumstances related to  
11 internal exposures.

12 With that, let's go to the next slide,  
13 Slide Number 3.

14 And Slide Number 3 basically summarizes  
15 what I just said, so we'll go on to Slide Number  
16 4. And now we're going to first talk about  
17 external dosimetry data. Amy Meldrum, who is a  
18 health physicist and a nuclear engineer, did all  
19 of the heavy lifting here. And she went into the  
20 SRDB that was in place at the time, essentially it  
21 was as complete it could get at the time, and did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very thorough word search, and actually came up  
2 with the bottom line is 180,000 -- 181,000 readouts  
3 for beta/gamma dosimetry, and over 6,000 neutron  
4 readouts.

5 So there's our data set. Okay? This  
6 enormous data set. That's our starting point.  
7 So, okay, what do we have? Is this complete? Is  
8 this adequate? Is it of such a nature that we could  
9 say, yes, we could reconstruct doses, or we can't.  
10 Where are the holes? Are there any holes? These  
11 are the kinds of questions that Amy asked.

12 Next slide, Slide Number 6.

13 What Amy did here was say, okay, let's  
14 try to -- given the magnitude, the massive number  
15 of measurements, she made this picture. The top  
16 one in orange color is the beta/gamma dosimetry  
17 data. In effect, what this says is, in the  
18 aggregate, when you look at TAN as a whole, you've  
19 got a complete beta/gamma dosimetry set, except for  
20 this slight gap you see there in -- sometime in  
21 1961.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But for all intents and purposes, if one  
2 was to ask a big question, do we have really good  
3 and complete data for TAN as a whole. Now, we're  
4 getting -- that's going to be qualified in a minute.  
5 The answer is yes.

6                   With regard to neutron dosimetry, we  
7 are seeing that there are a lot of gaps. Now, what  
8 we don't know, and what we have not done, is ask  
9 ourselves, well, are those gaps legitimate gaps?

10                  Legitimate in terms of, well, there was  
11 no reason to do any neutron dosimetry at those times  
12 or -- and/or if we were to do additional data  
13 capture, would we fill in places where perhaps  
14 neutron dosimetry should have been done, but we  
15 just didn't capture the data. So this is something  
16 that is sort of on the table right now that needs  
17 to be like an action item.

18                  What do we need to do regarding these  
19 -- the gaps we are seeing in the dosimetry -- the  
20 neutron dosimetry data. So, and that's like a hint  
21 of what is to come in order to come to grips with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this.

2 Let's go on now to the next slide, and  
3 this gives a little bit more breakdown. When you  
4 start to look at TAN and external dosimetry data,  
5 you say to yourself -- this is a very important  
6 question. I think this is the key takeaway from  
7 the work we've done on external dosimetry data for  
8 TAN.

9 The key takeaway is, yes, we've got a  
10 very complete data set for external beta/gamma.  
11 We've got somewhat of an erratic set -- data set  
12 for neutron dosimetry. But then, when you start  
13 to ask yourself the question -- well, hold the  
14 presses. We all know that TAN is not a homogeneous  
15 operation. Over time and space, the types of  
16 activities, the types of research, campaigns, et  
17 cetera, et cetera, were very, very different, what  
18 people did.

19 And one could ask the question, well,  
20 you know, it might be desirable -- now, this comes  
21 to this issue of co-worker model. Let's move on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I may be jumping the gun. And this gives you a  
2 little bit more information regarding the nature  
3 of the data for different subsections,  
4 sub-activities, within the -- so this is a way of  
5 visualizing the completeness of the data for  
6 different subsets of the activities at TAN, some  
7 of which appear to be fairly complete, and some  
8 which appear to be incomplete, especially with  
9 respect to neutron dosimetry.

10 And, again, for reasons that we really  
11 can't say right now whether we need additional data  
12 capture or we could find out, yeah, there really  
13 was no reason to monitor. So there is an  
14 open-ended issue there.

15 Okay. Now, when we start to go through  
16 -- we ask ourselves a question. Okay. Here we  
17 have a person that we'd like to reconstruct his  
18 dose. And we know that he worked at a given  
19 location, one of -- at a given time period at a given  
20 location. And then we say to ourselves, "But we  
21 don't have any data for him," so this goes towards

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 co-worker models.

2 So, really, right now the subject that  
3 I'm going to talk about is, are there any challenges  
4 in terms of co-worker models? If one decides that,  
5 you know, there is a need for a co-worker model to  
6 fill in the gaps for those workers who were not  
7 monitored but perhaps should have been monitored,  
8 you run into a problem.

9 And the problem really boils down to  
10 this. When you go into the records, the records  
11 are not clear what particular facility the person  
12 worked at. We don't know that this particular  
13 worker was where he was. And even if we did, one  
14 of the problems we run -- within TAN now, the  
15 problem we have is, okay, can we break out from this  
16 massive external dosimetry data that we call TAN,  
17 could we say, well, which subset of that can we grab  
18 and say represents one of the sub-facilities.

19 For example, the LPTF, whatever that  
20 stands for -- I'd have to go look it up -- Low Power  
21 Test Facility. Taking a guess. Can we build a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 co-worker model? The problem we run into is, the  
2 labeling of the records are such that, as best we  
3 can tell right now, are not complete.

4 So we can't sort the data set into  
5 subdivisions within TAN, at least not to our  
6 satisfaction to the point where we can say with  
7 confidence that you could build a co-worker model  
8 for people that worked at a particular facility.  
9 All we know is they worked at TAN. We have a lot  
10 of good data regarding -- we know that, you know,  
11 regarding Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Program.  
12 But there are some subdivisions where the records  
13 are such that they are not labeled in a way that  
14 we could -- we could pull it out and create a subset  
15 and put them into a distribution and build a  
16 co-worker model.

17 So what I'm bringing up right now is  
18 what I consider to be an SEC issue. Namely, if it's  
19 judged that co-worker models for external  
20 dosimetry are needed in order to reconstruct the  
21 doses, external doses to all the workers, and where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're -- and all you could say is that, well, we  
2 have lots of TAN data in general, but we know that  
3 the nature of the exposures at these different  
4 subdivisions were quite different, the  
5 distributions of exposures.

6 So it's very hard to say that we can  
7 build a co-worker model for some of these  
8 subdivisions. So we have really two what I  
9 consider to be potential SEC issues that have  
10 emerged from the work that Amy has done. One is  
11 the challenges associated with building co-worker  
12 models for some of these subdivisions is such  
13 co-worker models are needed, and, second, neutrons  
14 are -- there is enough reaction in neutron  
15 dosimetry data where those gaps might be important  
16 if they are real gaps; that is, people should have  
17 been monitored when they weren't.

18 But that problem might go away if we  
19 find that, no, there is good reason why they weren't  
20 monitored. There was no reason to monitor them.  
21 Or we find that if we do additional data records

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 search, we will find that there are data and we  
2 could fill in some of those gaps.

3 Let me page down. So, in effect, now  
4 you're looking at Slide Number 10. I essentially  
5 summarize what I would call the bottom line of our  
6 takeaway for external dosimetry data at TAN. That  
7 also goes for Slide 11. So Slides 10 and 11 give  
8 you the bottom line of our takeaway from what we've  
9 done to date.

10 Now, let me caution -- I don't consider  
11 these to be findings in the classic sense. I think  
12 we are in a process right now of exploratory where  
13 we are starting to identify areas of vulnerability  
14 with respect to dosage instructions that  
15 collectively we all need to look at and plan a path  
16 forward, as opposed to saying findings as we very  
17 often have done in the past.

18 I think I see this -- well, for better  
19 or worse, I see this as a collegial relationship  
20 at this point where what you're hearing is SC&A's  
21 takeaway from what we have done to date, so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together we can understand where we feel there  
2 might be problems. And then, of course, the Work  
3 Group can make judgments on how best -- the path  
4 forward for dealing with some of these issues.

5 Let me move on to Slide Number 12 where  
6 I am changing subjects now.

7 MR. STIVER: John? You might want to  
8 give the Work Group a chance to ask --

9 DR. MAURO: Oh, absolutely. I'm  
10 sorry. Please. Any questions on that?

11 MR. STIVER: Any questions for the  
12 external dosimetry session?

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Any reaction from  
14 NIOSH?

15 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. Yes, I've got a  
16 couple of reactions. One is, back on your initial  
17 slide, what records was it that you were looking  
18 at from identifying different people and different  
19 areas? Because, to my understanding, we do not  
20 have a complete complement of all of the external  
21 dosimetry records from the site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: So you're saying you  
2 believe that there are a lot more records out there  
3 that still need to be captured.

4 DR. TAULBEE: Well, captured or  
5 requested, yes.

6 DR. MAURO: Or requested. Good.  
7 Good.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Yeah.

9 DR. MAURO: Well, that's the way I  
10 would -- I qualified my statement.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Most likely, the only  
12 electronic data sets that I know out there that you  
13 would possibly be looking at would be annual  
14 summaries. Is that correct?

15 DR. MAURO: I -- no, I believe we have  
16 also individual change-outs. But I can't say that  
17 for certain. I have to be a little cautious, since  
18 Amy is not on the line. And, as I said, she did  
19 the heavy lifting.

20 I guess the best I could say is, for the  
21 data sets that we looked at, which on Slide 5

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summarizes what we did -- that is, we went into your  
2 SRDB, we searched on key terms, and captured  
3 certain records.

4 Now, I cannot say -- what I understand  
5 from looking at this Slide 5 is that these are  
6 readouts. You know, 181,000 readouts. So I don't  
7 -- when you say the word "record," we have pages  
8 of records. We have 37 documents, as indicated on  
9 Slide 5. But they certainly appear to be  
10 individual change-outs.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

12 DR. MAURO: Okay?

13 DR. TAULBEE: Well, this is where I'm  
14 beginning to wonder of -- and this is specific just  
15 for TAN.

16 DR. MAURO: And this is specific for  
17 TAN. Absolutely.

18 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. And did you all  
19 code all of that data?

20 DR. MAURO: Yes. They have been  
21 sorted. And if you go to our report, you'll see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an amazing set of bar graphs sorting everything by  
2 time and location and number of records, by time  
3 and location, in three-dimensional bar charts that  
4 Amy put together. So you can actually see where  
5 are the holes or the deficiencies, like -- when I  
6 say "location," I mean activity, you know,  
7 campaigns, experiments, by time and location.

8 So I think Amy has put together what I  
9 would consider to be a very nice blueprint of --  
10 and visuals that gives you quickly an impression  
11 of where we may want to probe further with respect  
12 to additional data capture.

13 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Well, I need to  
14 look at this a little more closer, because I'm not  
15 aware of any electronic data set in order to do  
16 this. And if Amy has coded this, I am certainly  
17 interested in looking at it. Absolutely.

18 DR. MAURO: I don't -- I have to say  
19 that I don't think it was electronic. I think she  
20 brute forced it.

21 MR. STIVER: Tim, referring to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Table 14 in the actual report, it lists the SRDB  
2 reference IDs. The area has mentioned the number  
3 of pages, the number of badge exchanges for those  
4 by beta/gamma. I'm trying to see whether she  
5 mentioned the type -- Table 14 in the actual report.

6 MEMBER BEACH: What page is that on?

7 MR. STIVER: Page 53 of 76.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Well, I would  
9 have to correlate with the site those SRDB numbers  
10 to verify that that is in fact all of the Test Area  
11 North dosimetry.

12 DR. MAURO: There is a table in the  
13 report that I don't have open in front of me.

14 DR. TAULBEE: We're looking at that  
15 right now, John.

16 DR. MAURO: Okay.

17 DR. TAULBEE: Because it looks like the  
18 bulk of this is the GE Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion.  
19 And some of these other areas, John, that you have  
20 identified as potential concern, I'm not sure that  
21 everything in the SRDB is inclusive of all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Test Area North data.

2 To my knowledge -- and, Brian, please  
3 correct me if I'm wrong, but we have never formally  
4 requested from the site all of a specific area's  
5 dosimetry, except for CPP, with regards to this  
6 evaluation. Is that correct? Brian Gleckler?

7 MR. GLECKLER: I couldn't hear that  
8 last -- you're still pretty hard to hear, Tim.

9 DR. TAULBEE: Sorry. Have we ever  
10 made a request of the site for all of Test Area North  
11 external dosimetry?

12 MR. GLECKLER: No. But I -- the one  
13 thing I do specifically recall is on some of the  
14 static capture trips reviewing boxes of Test Area  
15 North dosimetry records. And I did not capture  
16 anything from those boxes, because that was not a  
17 focus at the time. However, I did scan through  
18 them and -- because I was curious about neutron  
19 doses, and the one thing I do recall is that the  
20 vast majority of neutron doses were zero.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Right. Okay. And this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what I'm trying to communicate to John and to  
2 others is that that just -- the SRDB is not  
3 necessarily inclusive of all the records that are  
4 out there, because we never made a concerted effort  
5 to actually capture them all.

6 DR. MAURO: We appreciate that. We  
7 understand that. And that's why I made it -- I try  
8 to, you know, make it clear that I think we are in  
9 a data capture mode, to find out really, you know,  
10 are we missing information that could help us deal  
11 with the issues that I just raised.

12 So, and I think that -- as I mentioned,  
13 when Amy gets back, I think it would be a great idea  
14 for her to be available to the Work Group to discuss  
15 in a little better -- a little more granularity,  
16 you know, what she saw. Clearly, she could only  
17 work with the data that was already captured and  
18 in the SRDB, and clearly it's my understanding now  
19 from listening to you that there is still a long  
20 way to go on data capture.

21 DR. TAULBEE: That would be my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding.

2 DR. MAURO: Okay.

3 DR. TAULBEE: Like I said, we -- the  
4 only site -- the only area that we made a concerted  
5 effort to try and get all of the dosimetry with CPP,  
6 and that was just between 1963 and 1974. We did  
7 not even try to get CPP data prior to 1963.

8 So, in the case of the temporary badges,  
9 they actually came as part of a box, so, you know,  
10 obviously we got that data. But that is the only  
11 area at INL where we have made a concerted effort  
12 to obtain all of the dosimetry.

13 DR. MAURO: But, please, let me point  
14 out, out of the 181,000 readouts, there were, you  
15 know, a lot of data, an awful lot we could not place  
16 that readout for a particular subdivision within  
17 TAN, which creates the potential for challenges in  
18 building co-worker models for subdivisions. As  
19 such, co-worker models are deemed necessary.

20 DR. TAULBEE: Which brings me to the  
21 second point that I was going to let the Board know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, is that, at this time, we do not plan on  
2 developing an external co-worker model for INL.  
3 Our understanding from the procedures and our  
4 review that we have done to date is that all workers  
5 entering radiological areas were monitored.

6 We certainly have demonstrated that for  
7 CPP. Test Area North is another example. You can  
8 find people who will indicate that they worked at,  
9 say, LOFT, for example. And when you look at their  
10 dosimetry, or you look at their record and you look  
11 at their employment time periods, it is before LOFT  
12 started up.

13 So there is going to be a lot of new  
14 construction where people will indicate that they  
15 worked at Test Area North, and they did, but they  
16 were not monitored because there was no need to be  
17 monitored, which brings me to the other point that  
18 you brought up there, John, is that with these gaps  
19 that you have currently identified, I would  
20 encourage you to look at whether there was a need  
21 for monitoring at that facility at that time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: I agree with you. I'm --  
2 that's why I qualified what I had to say, you know,  
3 regarding, you know, are these real gaps or not?  
4 But you bring up a very important point, and we've  
5 run across this before. When a judgment was made  
6 that there is no need for co-worker models -- as  
7 we all know, sometimes there are surprises, where  
8 a judgment is made as to, well, there are people  
9 that worked there that were not monitored. What  
10 do we do about them?

11 You know, it's not unlike the SEC issues  
12 we just talked about. We know, you know, everyone  
13 that worked at CPP we had dosimetry data, and,  
14 therefore, have defined your Class. And that's  
15 the struggle that we went through just now. And  
16 can we say that with confidence? In effect, you're  
17 saying the same thing. You're saying, in effect,  
18 that for all of the subdivisions, we have -- there  
19 are no gaps.

20 In other words, everyone that should  
21 have been monitored was monitored. And I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that needs to be seen. I mean, that may be true,  
2 but I think it's important that we keep our eye on  
3 that.

4 DR. TAULBEE: I would agree with that.

5 MR. STIVER: So, I would say, going  
6 forward that would be something that the Work Group  
7 would want us to take a look at, because there are  
8 these areas with gaps, neutron dosimetry, and try  
9 to correlate them, if possible, with activities  
10 that were going on at a particular time. Or is that  
11 something more of a NIOSH prerequisite?

12 DR. TAULBEE: Before that is done, I  
13 would say if the Work Group wants to do this type  
14 of analysis, then we need to make the request to  
15 the site for all of the dosimetry, so that you can  
16 actually look to see if there is a real gap, because  
17 that has not been done. What you've done is -- what  
18 you've reviewed is what we have captured through  
19 other data captures or, you know, through other  
20 activities. So we've got snapshots.

21 Many of our data captures -- and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is important for the Work Group, I think, to  
2 understand. Many of the records that are in the  
3 SRDB were example records. When we captured  
4 surveys or air samples or things along that line  
5 in the evaluation of the SEC, we took examples. We  
6 didn't capture an entire box due to timeliness. I  
7 mean, it takes time to: a) capture it, b) for the  
8 classification folks to review every page of it,  
9 and then for us to get it and make a judgment on.

10 So, in a case like this, there are a lot  
11 more records out there. So if you want this type  
12 of an evaluation, I would first make a request of  
13 the site for those records.

14 MEMBER BEACH: So don't we normally do  
15 a data adequacy and completeness as part of our  
16 normal protocol when we are reviewing sites? And  
17 wouldn't it fall into something like that?

18 MR. STIVER: Typically, when we have  
19 what we feel is the full data set that NIOSH has  
20 been able to locate, then we could do an adequacy  
21 and completeness test. But it looks like in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case we just have a sampling of what's really out  
2 there.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Right. But --

4 MR. STIVER: But Brian said there were  
5 boxes and boxes.

6 MR. KATZ: There's no electronic data  
7 set for --

8 MEMBER BEACH: I understand that. But  
9 as a Work Group, don't we normally want to know that  
10 the data is adequate and complete, and that's part  
11 of the exercise we normally go through. It's huge  
12 in this case.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yeah. But let me just  
14 say, I mean, I think there's other issues with the  
15 Test Area North. And I think it's a little  
16 premature to be -- I'd say it's not a priority  
17 issue. I mean, let's get to it down the road if  
18 we need to. But I think it's -- I think there are  
19 some other issues. If this is going to be a huge  
20 request to the site, that will set back everything  
21 else that we're trying to do. I mean, it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature of the site.

2 MR. STIVER: I was thinking that the  
3 Work Group, at the next teleconference meeting, we  
4 could have Amy, you know, kind of lay out what she  
5 has actually found, and just kind of get a more  
6 detailed view of it. But I would tend to agree  
7 there is bigger SEC issues out there that would  
8 probably be --

9 MEMBER BEACH: Well, and I thought we  
10 kind of charged SC&A to give us a snapshot of what  
11 the potential issues were and to prioritize those.  
12 Maybe we didn't ask for a prioritization, but --  
13 for each of these sites or areas.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: I think it's hard  
15 for --

16 MEMBER BEACH: It is.

17 MEMBER MELIUS: It's a big site and  
18 there's limited information so far.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Sure.

20 MEMBER MELIUS: And we're working on  
21 it. I mean, I actually thought Amy's description

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the report was fairly detailed, and I understood  
2 what she was doing from that more than the slides,  
3 which you would expect.

4 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: John, could I get  
6 one clarification on a point there? Did I  
7 understand in those data sets and records you  
8 looked at that there is no neutron exposure for the  
9 majority of these people?

10 DR. MAURO: No. There are gaps. I --

11 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: There are just  
12 gaps. Okay.

13 DR. MAURO: We are seeing gaps, and we  
14 are unable to determine whether those gaps are  
15 appropriate, because there was no need to monitor  
16 folks for neutrons at those time periods. Or that  
17 it's just a -- perhaps there is a need for more data  
18 capture.

19 So I guess, you know, at such time when  
20 TAN comes to the forefront for -- I was hoping that  
21 this presentation would identify areas for a path

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forward for TAN at such time when you feel that TAN  
2 should move forward.

3 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Okay. Thanks.

4 DR. MAURO: Okay?

5 MR. STIVER: Should we move ahead with  
6 the OTIB-54 issues?

7 DR. MAURO: Sure. I'm on Slide  
8 Number 12, which is the opening introduction.  
9 And, again, let me preface this a bit. Go to Slide  
10 --

11 MR. KATZ: It's coming. It's coming.  
12 John's working on it.

13 DR. MAURO: Let me know when you're  
14 ready.

15 MR. KATZ: Hang on just a second here.

16 DR. MAURO: Sure.

17 MR. KATZ: This should already be  
18 shared.

19 DR. TAULBEE: While John is bringing  
20 that up, if I could make an additional follow up  
21 to my statement about the external dosimetry. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have never requested all of it except for CPP. The  
2 bioassay records that he's getting ready to  
3 discuss, we actually have requested, and those are  
4 in the SRDB.

5 There are some issues with the  
6 electronic data set that was coded, and I believe  
7 we sent over at one point to SC&A. So we are  
8 actually going back and recoding that entire data  
9 set due to some discrepancies that we found.

10 So I would caution you all to use  
11 caution with using the electronic data set. But  
12 all of the hard copy records, we do believe we have  
13 and we did request those from the site. So that's  
14 different than the external that I talked about a  
15 few minutes ago.

16 MR. STIVER: Okay. Okay. John, you  
17 can go ahead.

18 DR. MAURO: Okay. If you could go to  
19 Slide 13. In the lower right-hand corner, you'll  
20 see the number. And let me preface again -- now  
21 we are moving into internal dosimetry. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal dosimetry, from a very specific  
2 perspective -- namely, the use of OTIB-54 as being  
3 a way to reconstruct internal dosimetry when you  
4 are dealing with reactors and spent fuel but not  
5 processed -- or irradiated fuel but not fuel that  
6 has been processed like SNAP-9A or other activities  
7 where, you know, the isotopes have been separated.  
8 That is a separate area of inquiry.

9 And Ron is on the phone, and Ron's work  
10 and our work are very complementary. Let me  
11 explain what I mean by that. Everything you are  
12 getting here from me from now on is theoretical.  
13 That is, given the type of activity, if you were  
14 to run ORIGEN, there's four of these particular  
15 circumstances.

16 Would one's takeaway be OTIB-54 is  
17 bounding, or it's plausible? Or it's possible  
18 that for the very unusual circumstances regarding  
19 the types of irradiated/spent fuel, is it so  
20 unusual that either, one, it's not  
21 claimant-favorable for a variety of reasons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're going to get into that.

2 And by the way, as a foretell, it looks  
3 like there are circumstances, as best we can tell,  
4 where OTIB-54 does not appear to be  
5 claimant-favorable, and so we are going to be  
6 talking about that.

7 So, but everything I'm going to talk  
8 about is theoretical and based on ORIGEN runs. And  
9 I'm certainly going to ask Mike Mallett, who is on  
10 the line with us, to help me out there because we  
11 moved in a territory that is, you know, beyond my  
12 world. My world is as a health physicist, not as  
13 a nuclear engineer.

14 And we will also be talking about ANP  
15 from the point of view of releases to the  
16 environment and what their implications are with  
17 respect to internal dosimetry.

18 So, with that, let's go on to the next  
19 slide, Number 14.

20 The question we ask ourselves is this.  
21 Stay with me a little bit on this, and I could use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some help from the nuclear engineers in the room.

2 When I first looked at this problem, I  
3 said, "Listen, we have all of this fuel that was  
4 produced from various types of activities," spent  
5 fuel, irradiated fuel. And what separates it?  
6 You say to yourself, okay, I think about it very  
7 simply. I say, well, when you talk about fuel and  
8 you say you -- especially if we're talking about  
9 various enrichments of uranium-235, U-238/235,  
10 various enrichments, what I think about is simply  
11 fissions. Okay?

12 There is a rate at which it is  
13 fissioning, which is the power level, and how long  
14 you are letting the fission go on before you shut  
15 the reactor down. And so, as far as I am concerned,  
16 you are just counting fissions.

17 And we know what the fission product  
18 distribution is that you would expect for each  
19 fission. Six percent of the oil fissions I believe  
20 are strontium-90 and about the same amount for  
21 cesium-137.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so you say to yourself, okay, when  
2                   you look at OTIB-54, we know we are dealing with  
3                   classic fuel which was at a -- I guess predominantly  
4                   a fairly high power level, the 200 megawatts, and  
5                   a fairly long time over which it was allowed to  
6                   continue to burn. Okay?

7                   So what does that tell me? That tells  
8                   me that under -- well, that is sort of like your  
9                   arena out of OTIB-54. Now, granted, every one of  
10                  these reactors are a little bit different, but to  
11                  me -- say a fission is a fission. But the -- and  
12                  I know that's a very simplistic way to look at the  
13                  world. But I almost envision it as, well, I am  
14                  producing these many atoms per second, and they are  
15                  going away at this rate.

16                  So, therefore, over some time period,  
17                  I can figure out how many atoms I have of every one  
18                  of these radionuclides. And then, after I shut  
19                  down, they start to decay away. Granted, it's a  
20                  lot more complex than that, and I guess -- and that  
21                  was explained to me by my nuclear engineering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 friends that you're oversimplifying. But it is  
2 what it is.

3 That's how I came at the problem,  
4 because I think those are second order phenomena.  
5 The first order phenomenon is -- and here is really  
6 the gist of what I tried to do, I said when you look  
7 at OTIB-54, you're looking at fair high burnup  
8 rates for relatively long periods of time for  
9 different types of reactors.

10 When you go to TAN, what you're looking  
11 at is very short time periods over which they allow  
12 the fission to occur. Okay. So I think about it  
13 simplistically and I say, "Well, what does that  
14 mean?" Well, that means that you are not going to  
15 be building up a lot of cesium-137 and  
16 strontium-90. Okay? Because it takes a while to  
17 build up an inventory.

18 So if you're -- you know, so your  
19 fission rate and the duration at which you allow  
20 fission to continue will have a profound effect on  
21 the relative amount of cesium-137 and strontium-90

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have as compared to other fission products, and  
2 also activation products.

3 Now, another factor that plays in on  
4 this simplistic vision of mine regarding what we're  
5 dealing with is enrichment. If you have fuel --  
6 and this is the fuel they handled at TAN that was  
7 over 90 percent enriched -- that means you don't  
8 have any U-238 in there. Right? There is very  
9 little there. It is all U-235.

10 And what does that mean? Well, that  
11 means you are not going to be breeding/creating  
12 plutonium-239. So all of a sudden the world that  
13 we live in in OTIB-54 doesn't exist anymore. So  
14 that's at play. It's so different that, wait a  
15 minute, all of the look-up tables, Tables 5-22 and  
16 23, you know, you just have to say, well, do they  
17 really apply here?

18 And the reaction is, well, how could  
19 they? You know, you're not allowing the in-growth  
20 of the cesium and the strontium. In addition, you  
21 don't have a -- you have very little U-238, so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you produce plutonium. So, all of a sudden, it's  
2       a different world. And that was my -- what I say,  
3       my global perspective.

4                     But I say to myself hold on, that being  
5       the case, using OTIB-54 has got to be  
6       claimant-favorable, because these -- for the  
7       following reasons. If you are not building up  
8       long-lived fission products, and all you've  
9       got -- and allowing them to turn their relative  
10      abundance to other fission products, well, that has  
11      got to be claimant favorable, because as a general  
12      rule, the longer lived the radionuclide is, the  
13      higher its internal dose conversion factor.

14                    You know, if you inhale a short-lived  
15      radionuclide as compared to a long-lived  
16      radionuclide, the long-lived radionuclide is going  
17      to be fundamentally higher internal dose  
18      conversion factor. Again, a simplistic concept.

19                    So my first impression was, well, maybe  
20      it's okay that they are using OTIB-54 for these  
21      other burnup circumstances that we're encountering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in TAN.

2 All right. In comes -- I'm doing more  
3 talking than looking at my slides, because I want  
4 to give you a picture of how I thought about the  
5 problem. And the next Slide 13 or 14, 15,  
6 basically summarizes what I just said. So we are  
7 moving pretty quickly.

8 And then what I did was I said, you know,  
9 this is me just thinking about the problem. Is it  
10 true? And that's wherein I called Mike. He's on  
11 the phone. Let's run some cases, some ORIGEN  
12 cases, where we basically validate what I consider  
13 to be my simplistic model of reality. And is it  
14 true that, in general, when you use OTIB-54, you  
15 are going to be claimant-favorable as applied to  
16 the circumstances of TAN.

17 And to get to that point, I'd like to  
18 turn it over a little -- there are a number of tables  
19 that are in our report that I can see they are not  
20 here in our -- well, I didn't reproduce these big,  
21 complex tables, but Mike found out some interesting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outcomes related to burnup.

2 And think of it like this. We run  
3 ORIGEN. We say, well, we -- on a normalized basis,  
4 we say, okay, we're going to run ORIGEN. We're  
5 going to have fissioning occurring at some power  
6 level for some time period. So assuming -- the two  
7 variables are power level and duration, and the  
8 belief being that, you know, that you should be  
9 claimant-favorable using OTIB-54.

10 Well, when Mike made the runs -- and  
11 here is where I am going to hand it off to Mike.  
12 We found -- what we did is -- so what we got is the  
13 relative number of each fission product, and I took  
14 each of those outcomes, I allowed them to decay for  
15 10 days, because that's -- if you look at OTIB-54,  
16 you see that the first case I believe is a 10-day  
17 cooldown, and then they have longer time periods,  
18 but let's just go with the 10 -- I believe it was  
19 10 days.

20 And then I -- now we have the relative  
21 amounts of each fission products for these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different ORIGEN runs. And I multiplied the  
2 quantity in curies, the relative quantity, the  
3 relative amount in curies of each of these long list  
4 of radionuclides by their internal dose conversion  
5 factor, because -- to say, okay, in theory, that  
6 is a measure, an index of harm.

7 And if under all circumstances,  
8 OTIB-54, in its relative abundance, times its  
9 internal dose conversion, inhalation dose  
10 conversion factor, is greater than the cases that  
11 we ran -- and Mike will explain in a minute -- well,  
12 that means OTIB-54 is fine.

13 But, lo and behold, we found out that  
14 that's not always the case. There were sets of  
15 circumstances of burnup and duration times of  
16 burnup where this index of harm that we came up with  
17 -- and this is all laid out in the report -- was  
18 greater than one for these unusual -- for these  
19 other burnup circumstances that are sort of  
20 surrogates for burnup at TAN.

21 And, Mike, I hope I set the table

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       correctly for my, you know, simplistic view of the  
2       world. Can you help out a little bit and perhaps  
3       describe in a little more detail what you did and  
4       what the outcome was and why you think that  
5       happened?

6                   MR. MALLETT: I think you set it up  
7       great, and couple that with Steve's presentation  
8       earlier about the different reactor model. It's  
9       simply a question of, is what's in the TBD a good  
10      representation or not for potentially bounding?  
11      That seems to be the heart of the matter here for  
12      addressing claimant-favorability for this.

13                   And what we saw with the reactors that  
14      are in Steve's presentation, and John mentioned  
15      they are highly enriched, what we're able to do,  
16      again, in ORIGEN, simple calculations just for a  
17      sanity check is to look at low-enriched reactors  
18      that are run for comparable times to that which is  
19      factual for TAN as compared to some of the  
20      assumptions that were made in OTIB.

21                   And I don't want to steal where you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 headed here John, but Slide 17 really gets to the  
2 summary.

3 DR. MAURO: Well, good. Let's go  
4 there. Go ahead.

5 MR. MALLETT: In what you've written  
6 here in that second bullet, or first sub-bullet,  
7 actinide intake, generally do well as you described  
8 with the blackout, the uranium-238 and Pu-239  
9 growth.

10 But, on the other hand, we're a little  
11 unsure about the fission products, but we -- as  
12 being bounded by these conditions in the scenario  
13 there. It was used in the document.

14 We do see, in general, that the  
15 in-growth of those fission products is fairly  
16 stable, meaning you burn it for some period of time,  
17 you've got some ratio between cesium and strontium  
18 and the other nuclides. Say they're an order of  
19 magnitude difference, continue to run it for  
20 another amount of time, they continue to be  
21 relatively stable, relative to each other, say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another -- still an order of magnitude apart in  
2 activity.

3 So it seems like a well-behaved  
4 reactor. It's an easy scenario to replicate in the  
5 calculations, and these are just the limitations  
6 perhaps in the Technical Basis to consider.

7 DR. MAURO: I think, again, the  
8 takeaway -- and this is, again, as I would say in  
9 more of a collegial dialogue, and it's all laid out  
10 in our report with our assumptions and our  
11 calculations, without getting into great detail.  
12 But we are finding circumstances where OTIB-54 may  
13 not be claimant -- two things, may not be  
14 claimant-favorable for all of the various  
15 circumstances we encounter at TAN.

16 And in addition, there are places where  
17 OTIB-54 is implausibly overly conservative and  
18 where it's -- it places too high a dose to the point  
19 where one could say it's just not plausible. So  
20 these are -- you know, you say again, what do you  
21 -- how do you boil this whole thing down? It comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down to that. And I'd like very much to open the  
2 dialogue and our continuing discussion of these  
3 matters with the Work Group and with NIOSH.

4 For those two questions, do we have it  
5 right that there certainly appear to be  
6 circumstances where OTIB-54 might not be very  
7 claimant -- may not be claimant-favorable. And,  
8 two, are there circumstances where OTIB-54 is  
9 disproportionately too conservative related to  
10 actinide production.

11 When you only have a relatively short  
12 time period over which you are burning your fuel,  
13 you know, you don't really have -- and it's all  
14 enriched -- highly enriched uranium, you know,  
15 where is the plutonium?

16 You know, and to assume there is  
17 plutonium there contributed potentially  
18 significantly to internal dose, when it's not  
19 there, is a problem. And I think that that --  
20 again, to make life simple, those are the two things  
21 that I'd like to have an opportunity to pursue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further with you, to talk about and to -- you know,  
2 as a next step in this process.

3 And I don't know, Mike, if you have  
4 anything else you'd like to add, but I think that  
5 tells our story.

6 MR. MALLETT: No, that's great. I  
7 think you summed it up great.

8 MR. STIVER: John, one other point that  
9 -- tried to make on Slide 17, which is going to get  
10 more into what Ron Buchanan is going to discuss a  
11 little bit later. When he actually looked at nasal  
12 swabs, smears, and air monitoring samples, he found  
13 -- he came to some conclusions that were a little  
14 bit different than what you guys determined from  
15 strictly modeling exercises.

16 That's on Slide 17, but I just wanted  
17 to put it out there just to show that there is kind  
18 of a lead-in for that next discussion that Ron will  
19 talk about.

20 But certainly, you know, Tim, if you  
21 have any comments about, you know, what John and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mike have done so far.

2 DR. TAULBEE: My only comment, really,  
3 at this time is to remind the Work Group that there  
4 is an open issue with regards to the Initial Engine  
5 Tests at INL and those releases and the  
6 applicability of OTIB-54 and whether we should be  
7 assigning an additional factor or correction to  
8 that.

9 So, you know, this is something that is  
10 an open issue that we are looking at under the TBD.  
11 If you want to roll it into the SEC, we can do that,  
12 along those lines. But this is something that we  
13 started addressing a few years ago. I know Brian  
14 Gleckler has been working on a report looking at  
15 the Initial Engine Test 10 in particular. So that  
16 is -- really, that is my only comment here from that  
17 standpoint with regards to the use of OTIB-54.

18 Now, for the other reactors that are up  
19 there, I believe our opinion is is that OTIB-54 is  
20 the bounding scenario like we did with the MTR, TRA,  
21 and ATR reactors. But the Initial Engine Tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were different than the others, and I am actually  
2 not sure where we stand on LOFT. I'd have to get  
3 back to you on that one.

4 MR. STIVER: I guess, if there's no  
5 other questions, that kind of segues into what Hans  
6 wrote up about the airborne emissions at ANP.  
7 We'll let him talk about that next.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes. For those on the  
9 phone, that starts on page 18 of our slide  
10 presentation. And, at this point, I'd like to pass  
11 the baton off to Hans to talk about this very  
12 special program.

13 DR. BEHLING: John, this is Hans. Let  
14 me go back quickly to page -- or Slide 16, because  
15 I think that's really a summary that we are  
16 discussing in more detail in subsequent slides.  
17 And if you could go back to Slide 16, the  
18 observation conclusions regarding the ANP and why  
19 OTIB-54 is really inappropriate. And it just  
20 highlights the most basic reasons why it should not  
21 be used for the internal dose reconstruction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involving if you worked at -- were associated with  
2 the ANP program

3 As it starts up front, the first bullet  
4 identifies an enrichment, which you have already  
5 mentioned, John, of 93.4 percent. And that really  
6 means that the bulk of the uranium is not only  
7 highly enriched uranium-235, but the most  
8 prevalent form of uranium is U-234 by far.

9 The other issue is that the type of  
10 reactor design that identifies, and we'll go  
11 briefly into that involves the Aircraft Nuclear  
12 Propulsion System. When we talk about -- talk  
13 about more of this, conventional reactors will be  
14 fewer. That it is either lowly enriched or  
15 moderately enriched, but it's also fuel that has  
16 cladding. It sits in a water-cooled environment  
17 that allows or restricts the temperature of the  
18 fuel up to a certain level.

19 There is the reactor vessel. There is,  
20 obviously, a containment building, so there is  
21 multiple barriers that would potentially obviously

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mitigate the release of fission products or  
2 activation products. And then, you usually  
3 operate within a spectrum of parameters that do not  
4 lead to fuel failure.

5 None of these issues, obviously, apply  
6 to the ANP program, as we will discuss in a few  
7 minutes. Not to mention the fact that the fuel is  
8 also subject to extremely high temperatures. They  
9 were testing for some of the fuel tests that  
10 involved the Initial Engine Test temperatures  
11 exceeding 3,300 degrees Fahrenheit. They have to  
12 have special matrices developed that were capable  
13 of resisting such high temperatures.

14 And also, the fuel design -- we will  
15 talk about in a few minutes -- about the ribbon of  
16 enriched uranium. We're talking about uncladded  
17 ribbons of highly enriched uranium, and they range  
18 in thicknesses, weight and thickness from as little  
19 as one-hundredth of one inch, and they were subject  
20 to an air flow from the jet engine that propelled  
21 the air compressed into the reactor, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heated up to approximately about 1,250 degrees.

2 And so what you have, obviously, here  
3 is a fuel that has been depleted of fission products  
4 by simple diffusion and also by recoil, and you also  
5 have, obviously, an absence of transuranic  
6 materials because of the depletion of uranium-238,  
7 as John already mentioned.

8 So when we talk about exposures to  
9 people who were obviously dealing with spent fuel,  
10 and it's clear that the fuel from the ANP program  
11 was very, very thoroughly investigated because  
12 this was really a research project. We needed to  
13 understand how we can operate and aircraft reactor  
14 that was so unique and so different from any other  
15 reactor that has ever been tested.

16 Think about the logistical problems  
17 that we face or that people faced during that  
18 timeframe. This program was run by General  
19 Electric in the '50s and was terminated in '61.  
20 But one of the things you have to obviously come  
21 to conclude is that to build a reactor that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       propel an aircraft you would obviously have to deal  
2       extremely -- with different designs based on your  
3       weight requirements that would allow such a reactor  
4       to be onboard of an aircraft, and then propel it.

5               And so, given all of these things as an  
6       upfront statement, the idea of using OTIB-54 for  
7       a host of parameters and issues that we just  
8       basically discussed here, cannot be used.

9               And so, with that starting  
10       conversation, I will go to the first slide, which  
11       is Slide 19. And that is just to briefly bring up  
12       to date for people who are not familiar. I know  
13       I was not familiar with this program until 2002 when  
14       we were asked to do this, and I'll talk about that  
15       briefly later on.

16               But the whole concept of an Aircraft  
17       Nuclear Propulsion Program was thought about in the  
18       middle to later years of 1940s. And the reason  
19       being is that these days -- or those time periods  
20       precede our ability to really detect much in the  
21       way of oncoming missiles, which were already now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available to the Russians, that might come over the  
2 Arctic Circle.

3 Today, we have satellites, and most  
4 recently we obviously heard on the news the blimp  
5 that was released, unfortunately, from Maryland,  
6 and then ended up being crashed in Pennsylvania.  
7 Had that information or that data and that kind of  
8 ability to monitor incoming missiles existed, we  
9 wouldn't have probably ever developed an Aircraft  
10 Nuclear Propulsion System.

11 But the whole point of this program was  
12 to allow an airplane to actually maintain altitude  
13 without refueling, and not rely on fossil fuel,  
14 which would obviously limit the ability of the  
15 aircraft to stay afloat, and circle the Arctic area  
16 for incoming missiles and to conduct surveillance.  
17 And that was the whole purpose of this particular  
18 program.

19 As I said the program was started, the  
20 active testing program started in 1952, and was  
21 terminated under President JFK in 1961 when it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought that this was not a feasible program and  
2 there were alternatives. And, of course, the  
3 future was obviously there to do the surveillance  
4 by other means, including satellite surveillance.

5 So then we go and talk about what the  
6 program contained or represented, and I'm on Slide  
7 20. To test the ability to use nuclear power on  
8 an airplane, they used or they developed a total  
9 of three different heat transfer reactor  
10 experiments, which really defined the core of the  
11 reactor that represent the ANP program.

12 These were -- and if you could have it  
13 changed to the handout that we have -- or the report  
14 that we received in September, you will see some  
15 information as far as descriptive information as  
16 well as schematic figures of how this particular  
17 design worked. It's an air-cooled system with a  
18 turbojet engine compressed engine gas high -- and  
19 then passed through the reactor core, as I  
20 mentioned was a fuel core that consisted of very  
21 thin ribbons that would allow a quick transfer of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the heat that was built up in the fuel through the  
2 air.

3 In many instances, some of the tests  
4 were run at fuel temperatures up to 32 degrees  
5 Fahrenheit, which in turn would heat the air that  
6 was passed beyond the ribbons to temperatures of  
7 about 1,200 degrees Fahrenheit.

8 And that compressed air or heated air  
9 would then come up through turbines and then to a  
10 rejecter nozzle, which then could control, and that  
11 would provide this peak operation. The amount of  
12 air that was passed through now was about 100 pounds  
13 of air per second, and that was the source for the  
14 acceleration and propelling of the reactor.

15 As I mentioned, there were three  
16 different designs that we used, and these different  
17 fuel designs are what are called Heater or Initial  
18 -- for the Initial Engine Test involved a total of  
19 26 -- there were 26 different tests that were done  
20 among the three different fuel cores, Heater 1, 2,  
21 and 3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Not all have -- or necessarily resulted  
2                   in any potential environmental releases, IETs 1,  
3                   2, 3, 5 -- 1, 2, 5, 7, and 9 did not require nuclear  
4                   power, and, therefore, had no potential for  
5                   environmental releases of radioactivity.

6                   So, in essence, there were 21 IETs that  
7                   we were going to look at with regard to what  
8                   releases might have occurred as a result of those  
9                   tests that might impact not only the people in the  
10                  environment of INL but potentially workers.

11                  The potential interest in studying  
12                  these releases started in 1988 and involved members  
13                  of the INL Historical Dose Evaluation Task Group  
14                  people. And in 1991 this particular group of  
15                  individuals issued a two-volume report that was  
16                  interested in assessing the cumulative curie  
17                  releases on behalf of 51 different radionuclides.  
18                  And in our report that we issued, you can look at  
19                  the 51 radionuclides, and of course one of the key  
20                  issues that I want to point out to you is that among  
21                  the 51 radionuclides there was no concern about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium or transuranics.

2 I shouldn't say -- not uranium, but  
3 there are different entries of uranium-234, 235,  
4 and 238. And if you look at the actual assessments  
5 of the radionuclide quantities, and they have those  
6 three isotopes, you will see that the largest  
7 release fraction obviously does involve U-234,  
8 followed by 235, and, lastly, by 238.

9 And if you look at the ratio between the  
10 radioactivity associated with U-234 versus U-238,  
11 you realize that the activity of U-234 is  
12 approximately 3,400 -- 33- to 3,400 times that of  
13 U-238, and that gives you an understanding of just  
14 how depleted U-238 was in terms of the actual fuel.

15 So when we look at the exposures that  
16 would have potentially been experienced in the  
17 examination of the fuel, you realize that, again,  
18 OTIB-54 would not apply, and that policy -- the  
19 absence of plutonium and other transuranics, but  
20 also the relationship between the very fission  
21 products that are so critical in OTIB-54 in trying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to understand how to convert the gross beta/gamma  
2 ratio into actual numbers involving fission  
3 products.

4 As I said, when you have a thin ribbon  
5 of fuel that is highly enriched and is subject to  
6 tremendous stress, and in some cases intentional  
7 fuel failure, you will realize -- you will come to  
8 the conclusion that the fission product ratios, as  
9 well as the ratios of fission products to  
10 transuranics, will obviously be completely  
11 destroyed with regard to OTIB-54 and its potential  
12 use in assessing bioassays into actual doses based  
13 on OTIB-54 assumptions.

14 To go back to the particular historical  
15 Dose Evaluation Report that was released in that  
16 two-volume report in 1991, it was determined when  
17 we were asked to look at this that the radionuclides  
18 that were released on behalf of only three -- IET  
19 Number 3, 4, and 10 -- was approximately the  
20 equivalent of 90 percent of the total release for  
21 all 21.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so when, in essence, we were asked  
2                   to look at this under contract to the CDC in 2002,  
3                   I was able to limit my focus to IET Number 3, 4,  
4                   and 10. And that is basically summarized in the  
5                   report that was issued back in September here of  
6                   this year. And, in that summary report, I  
7                   identified the various radionuclides that we had  
8                   looked at, and also the -- all of the reports that  
9                   were part of the initial HDTE Task Group reports.

10                   And what we found was, in our review of  
11                   this particular assessment, was that there were  
12                   some serious errors associated with the original  
13                   task group reports, where in the case of -- in the  
14                   case of IET 10, for instance, my review and  
15                   assessment of all of the data that were available,  
16                   I concluded that the releases from the IET 10 effort  
17                   was approximately -- between seven- and eight-fold  
18                   higher than the ones that were identified by the  
19                   HD group.

20                   And for that reason, when -- if we were  
21                   to actually make use of that data, we should not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go to the original report, but realize that those  
2 numbers have been amended, and I think our report,  
3 which is about a 220-some-odd page report, that is  
4 available on the CDC website, it should be looked  
5 at.

6 Now, that initial report that was  
7 issued by the HDTE was not intended to assess worker  
8 exposures. It was really intended to assess  
9 offsite exposures to members of the public.  
10 However, from the release quantities, those  
11 numbers could be converted to onsite doses. And  
12 I don't think that would be a major effort.

13 And when you realize that a total of  
14 somewhere around four million curies of  
15 radioactivity were released with that, it would  
16 have released a fair amount of -- or would have  
17 resulted in a fair amount of exposures to onsite  
18 personnel. And in looking at some of the original  
19 data that we had access to, there was very little  
20 information.

21 The HDTE report really is a model. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not based on a lot of empirical data. It is  
2 obviously an assessment of the fuel that was used  
3 and some of the analysis that was done after the  
4 fuel was taken in for a study, an investigation,  
5 but it is not really relying on any air sampling  
6 data or not much.

7 Early on, there was an extremely  
8 minimal number of air samplings done, and that was  
9 mostly spot samples, very periodic spot samples.  
10 So the information that exists should not be  
11 considered based on empirical data more than model  
12 data. And, as I said, in our reports, the revised  
13 estimates may be used as a release quantity of 51  
14 different radionuclides from a stack, and it could  
15 possibly be modeled for internal exposures. But  
16 a lot of assumptions need to be made to do that.

17 And, in conclusion, I would only say  
18 that use of OTIB-54, for the various reasons that  
19 I identified, could not be used. It would not  
20 represent anything that has any high degree of  
21 credibility in terms of its applicability with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard to a conventional reactor, and these ANP  
2 reactors would clearly not be the conventional  
3 reactor that we normally think about, and,  
4 therefore, the issue of internal exposure,  
5 especially for those people who may have been  
6 exposed to these releases -- and all of these  
7 release quantities that you see in those reports  
8 were direct releases to the atmosphere.

9           There was no retention, there were no  
10 barriers, there was no filtration, nothing. All  
11 of the curie quantities that are cited in the  
12 report, at least for IET 3, 4, and 10, were actual  
13 curie quantities that -- or at least model curie  
14 quantities that were released directly to the  
15 atmosphere.

16           I guess, with that, I will close and ask  
17 if there is any questions.

18           MR. GLECKLER: This is Brian Gleckler.  
19 I'd just like to add one more thing. At the March  
20 25, 2014, Work Group meeting, we presented a White  
21 Paper, and one of its conclusions was in regards

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to those three IET releases, 3, 4, and 10. And 3  
2 and 4 we determined -- or presented the argument  
3 that the trajectory of those releases went offsite  
4 and did not affect the onsite workforce.

5 So that stuff is kind of moot, and we  
6 are still investigating IET 10. That's the open  
7 issue.

8 DR. BEHLING: Yes. As John had  
9 mentioned earlier on, the actual tests that were  
10 done in the different IETs were carefully monitored  
11 for the potential exposure and minimizing exposure  
12 for onsite personnel. And so I have not looked at  
13 this.

14 When SC&A was asked to conduct this  
15 study and could it review previous estimates by the  
16 HD task group, our effort was really to look at the  
17 potential exposures to offsite personnel. So I'm  
18 not going to deceive anybody that our effort was  
19 really to look at whether or not the original curie  
20 estimates on behalf of each of the IETs -- 3, 4,  
21 and 10 -- were reasonable based on available

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information.

2 And then our findings were carefully  
3 assessed, and we presented our findings to the HDTE  
4 task group, the original people -- Peterson,  
5 Wenzel, and others -- who agreed with our  
6 assessment, and they realized they had overlooked  
7 some very, very important issues that would have  
8 raised their estimates by, in some cases, several  
9 fold.

10 So we are not going to say that the data  
11 that we have presented has any intended use for  
12 worker exposures, but it's just as a way of  
13 potentially looking at the data. You could  
14 convert some of the offsite releases and convert  
15 this to onsite releases based on curie quantities  
16 and, again, go back maybe to some of the original  
17 data and look at what the radiological factors were  
18 that would have precluded significant exposures in  
19 some cases, or would have potentially resulted in  
20 onsite exposures to personnel.

21 DR. MAURO: This is John. I'd like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 add one more point. I was always a bit concerned  
2 about particulate fallout. We'll go back to the  
3 old classic hot particle issue.

4           Granted, you have an elevated release  
5 designed specifically to have -- to occur at times  
6 to minimize offsite impacts because the wind  
7 direction was in the proper direction. And one  
8 could argue if the release is elevated enough, and  
9 the meteorology is appropriate, there is little  
10 potential for these airborne plumes to touch down  
11 onsite, with the exception of particulate material  
12 that could fall out, you know, gravitationally.

13           So I guess I would just say, again, from  
14 a collegial point of view, it wouldn't be a bad idea  
15 to say if whether or not that's a scenario that  
16 needs to be explored. And that would be probably  
17 more along the lines of external, but maybe  
18 internal. I'm not sure.

19           MR. KATZ: Tim, do you want to respond?

20           DR. TAULBEE: The only comment that I  
21 would say is back before John's comment about hot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particles, but the -- you know, we recognize that  
2 the Initial Engine Test Number 10 is of concern,  
3 and we are developing a White Paper to address that,  
4 to go into the TBD for an additional dose  
5 reconstruction method. This is under the TBD  
6 review process.

7 Again, you know, from our particular  
8 standpoint, we recognize everything that has just  
9 been said here. And we have discussed that under  
10 the Work Group -- or with this Work Group in  
11 previous discussions. And as Brian pointed out,  
12 3 and 4 going offsite, were closed out by the Work  
13 Group here. If you want to reopen them, you are  
14 certainly welcome to; it's your all's prerogative.  
15 But Initial Engine Test is still outstanding from  
16 the TBD standpoint, and we recognize that.

17 MEMBER BEACH: That's true. We did  
18 close those off earlier.

19 MR. STIVER: In any case, it does look  
20 like it's more of a Site Profile issue as opposed  
21 to something that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Again, that's our  
2 opinion right now, but if you all want to make it  
3 a part of an SEC issue, we can -- I'm sure there  
4 is probably --

5 MR. STIVER: Our concern is really the  
6 -- you know, the source term that we were able to  
7 develop, you know, there is some modeling to be done  
8 for onsite environmental exposures. I would  
9 recommend using that opposed to earlier data.

10 MR. KATZ: Phil, do we want a lunch  
11 break at some point? Phil, do we want a lunch break  
12 at some point?

13 MEMBER ROESSLER: Say yes.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: You want to eat?  
16 Okay. Why don't we take a break.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Do we have an action out  
18 of this, then, or --

19 MR. KATZ: Well, no. I mean, I just  
20 want to --

21 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. I didn't want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go too --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MR. KATZ: So, yeah, let's figure out  
4 whether there is an action. It doesn't sound like  
5 there is an SC&A action under this.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Well, NIOSH is still  
7 reviewing 10, which would leave that open for SC&A.  
8 So what about 3 and 4? We did close those earlier.  
9 Do you want to go back and look at that White Paper  
10 and then maybe refine that or --

11 MR. STIVER: I don't think that we  
12 really need to do that at this point. I mean, if  
13 the Work Group has closed it out, that -- you know,  
14 the idea was that the material went offsite as  
15 opposed to onsite. Again, I don't think it's  
16 really an SEC issue. It's something that needs to  
17 probably be looked at some point in a TBD.

18 MR. KATZ: Well, if it went offsite,  
19 it's not a TBD.

20 MR. STIVER: Well, as far as a TBD  
21 issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking)

2 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. So does that --

4 MR. STIVER: And the other issue was  
5 about the neutron dosimetry, but that's,  
6 again -- you know, that's not something that --

7 MEMBER BEACH: Well, at some point  
8 we're going to have to start tracking these, so we  
9 can keep -- I know we always have a matrix. We  
10 don't -- we're not to that point yet, but --

11 MR. STIVER: It might not be a bad idea  
12 to start doing that now.

13 MEMBER BEACH: We need something to  
14 start keeping kind of --

15 MR. STIVER: So we can keep track of all  
16 of these --

17 DR. TAULBEE: I was going to recommend  
18 that. I'm taking some notes here, and I was --

19 MR. KATZ: And SC&A can set that up.

20 MR. STIVER: Yeah. We can set it up.  
21 We can compare our --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: The last meeting and where  
2 we've come so far up until this point.

3 MR. STIVER: Send it to NIOSH for input  
4 from --

5 MR. KATZ: Yeah.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Yeah.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay. So that's a work  
8 item.

9 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

10 MR. KATZ: I guess we can take a look  
11 at the bioassay indicators after lunch. That  
12 should give us enough time.

13 Okay. So that's where we'll come to  
14 after the break. And do we need an hour?  
15 Probably. They are pretty slow at this -- if  
16 you're going to get -- so 12:30. It's 12:30. It's  
17 almost 12:40. So about 1:40 we will start back up  
18 again, for everyone on the line.

19 Thanks. And I'll close the line and  
20 we'll restart then.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went off the record at 12:38 p.m. and resumed at  
2 1:36 p.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: So, good afternoon. This  
4 is the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker  
5 Health INL Work Group. We are just regrouping  
6 after lunch.

7 And we're ready to go in here. So, do  
8 you need to check with anyone's attendance right  
9 now, John?

10 MR. STIVER: Maybe Ron Buchanan.

11 MR. KATZ: Ron Buchanan, are you on the  
12 line yet?

13 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, I'm here.

14 MR. KATZ: Okay. I mean, Bob Barton's  
15 going next.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, I see that.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay. And, you folks, Tim,  
18 you don't need anybody on the line, right?

19 DR. TAULBEE: No, Brian Gleckler will  
20 probably dial back in but that's it.

21 MR. KATZ: You're okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay.

3 DR. TAULBEE: We're okay.

4 MR. KATZ: So, Bob?

5 MR. BARTON: All right.

6 MR. KATZ: It's all right, Phil?

7 MR. SCHOFIELD: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Can Bob go?

9 MR. SCHOFIELD: We're ready.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay, then.

11 MR. BARTON: All right, I just wanted

12 to talk a little bit about OTIB-54. I'm just

13 kidding.

14 (Laughter.)

15 No, a lot of interesting discussion on

16 that, but for this, we're actually going to take

17 a little bit of a step back and instead, talking

18 about how we use these gross beta-gamma to ratio

19 for other fission products or activation products

20 and that sort of thing.

21 This is where we just took a look,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty much took a step back, looked at the entire  
2 site from a claimant perspective and those gross  
3 beta-gamma bioassays and how they will fit in with  
4 actual dose reconstruction implementation.

5 But I just want to give a little  
6 background first. Obviously, the first item we  
7 see here is the release of the SEC Evaluation  
8 Report.

9 Back in July, just prior to the last INL  
10 Work Group, SC&A released a status report memo that  
11 was entitled Interim Summary Report on the  
12 Evaluation of NIOSH's Idaho National Laboratory  
13 SEC-00219 Petition Evaluation Report. And that  
14 report was also discussed during that INL Work  
15 Group.

16 Basically, as it related to internal  
17 dose based on bioassay, SC&A had identified four  
18 essentially main assumptions with the ER in  
19 establishing that internal dose reconstruction was  
20 feasible.

21 The very first item, which was entitled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Item A in that report, and I'm going to just read  
2 this into the record.

3 FAP bioassays. Sufficient workers'  
4 records contain fission and activation product  
5 bioassay in vitro and in vivo results are available  
6 to assign intakes and resulting doses from FAP some  
7 periods/areas may need a FAP coworker model  
8 developed.

9 And Item A is the subject of this  
10 presentation.

11 So, here's a table that's kind of  
12 derived from a couple of different tables from the  
13 SEC Evaluation Report. And, essentially, what it  
14 shows are the main areas at INL and the  
15 determination in the ER report as to the  
16 feasibility of dose reconstruction.

17 So, if we start sort of in the upper  
18 left, we see a lot of Ns in those early years.  
19 That's because there really was no radiological  
20 work going on during that time with the exception  
21 of Central Facilities which was right away 1949.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, as we can see, besides those first  
2                   handful of years, NIOSH determined that dose  
3                   reconstruction is feasible in each area,  
4                   essentially up until 1967.

5                   And, from 1967 to 1970, it was  
6                   determined that coworker models are going to be  
7                   required and the only exception there is the burial  
8                   ground for which 1969 and 1970 were held in reserve.

9                   And that's essentially what this slide  
10                  says. But my take-away from that is for periods  
11                  prior to 1967, essentially this current status is  
12                  that internal dose reconstruction is feasible,  
13                  even without the need for any sort of coworker  
14                  model.

15                  So, this is how the SC&A approached its  
16                  review. We went with a semi-random sample of INL  
17                  claimants and I'll get to what that semi-random  
18                  means in a second.

19                  Just to assess the adequacy and  
20                  completeness of the individual records within each  
21                  claimant file for the purposes of dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction. And, essentially, it leads to  
2 three main questions and these are the questions  
3 that always seem to arise when coworker models are  
4 discussed. Were all relevant workers monitored  
5 for fission and activation products? Were those  
6 monitored worker records complete? And the  
7 corollary for both of those are coworker models  
8 appropriate for areas and time periods other than  
9 those that have already been designated?

10 Continuing with the description of our  
11 approach, SC&A determined that there were 973  
12 claimants who had covered employment at INL during  
13 the evaluated SEC period.

14 And I want to be clear, when we talk  
15 about the SEC period here, it's the evaluated  
16 period, not the proposed Class Definition period.  
17 So, that evaluated period is from 1949 through  
18 1970.

19 Of those 973, about 921 has SEC  
20 employment greater than 90 days. So, we took that  
21 claimant population and semi-randomly selected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them. And here's what I mean. We did randomly  
2       select them but when we populated our database out  
3       of NOCTS, we essentially had an entry for each  
4       claimant employment period that we were randomly  
5       pulling these numbers from.

6               So, essentially, what happens is, even  
7       though it's intended to be random, because it would  
8       essentially bias it towards workers who had  
9       multiple job periods during the SEC evaluation  
10      period, those claims kind of get selected more.

11              So, we ended up with 92 claimants, which  
12      is roughly ten percent of that number, 921, that  
13      had greater than 90 days.

14              One note is that when we selected these  
15      claims, we had nine of them that we ultimately  
16      discarded mostly because the employment duration  
17      for those selected claimants was much less than 90  
18      days or, in one of those cases, the job duty was  
19      an attorney who stated outright that they weren't  
20      badged and all the records show that they weren't  
21      monitored. So, we didn't feel that was a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       germane case to add to the study.

2                       Here's a breakdown of the actual job  
3 titles we looked at of the 92 workers. That  
4 doesn't include the ones we discarded. And, as you  
5 can see, the trades workers occupy a huge portion  
6 of it. And, again, that's because of the bias  
7 towards workers who had multiple job periods.

8                       It sort of was an unintended bias. We  
9 really didn't realize until we started populating  
10 the actual overall numbers for job titles, but I  
11 guess I'll try to excuse myself here and say that  
12 if you're going to bias it in one direction, that's  
13 probably the one you want to go to, towards the job  
14 types with more intermittent employment and maybe  
15 not be on a regular bioassay schedule.

16                      But, as you can see, we also have some  
17 pretty good job coverage in other areas, health  
18 physicist, electronics technicians, operators.  
19 We have some administrative people in there. We  
20 have security guards and then the engineers and  
21 scientists.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, as we saw in the pie chart, over 60  
2                   percent of those sampled claimants would fall into  
3                   that trades worker category. But I'd also point  
4                   out that when you say trades worker, that covers  
5                   a lot of different professions which included, but  
6                   this isn't the definitive list, obviously, but  
7                   heavy equipment operator, welder, pipe fitter,  
8                   plumber, asbestos insulation worker, general  
9                   construction laborer, carpenter and electrician.

10                  So, here's kind of an overview of the  
11                  results, just to give you an idea of the numbers  
12                  we're looking at here.

13                  So, we have 92 total claims. You can  
14                  see that's at the top row on this table.

15                  The average number of years for those  
16                  92 claimants was about eight years in the SEC  
17                  period, evaluation period. And then I gave the  
18                  average and the median samples per year per worker  
19                  and also the average and the median of the number  
20                  of individual employment periods that were there  
21                  per worker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, as we can see, especially with the  
2                   employment periods, the average number is six  
3                   employment -- distinct employment periods during  
4                   the SEC but the median number is only three and that  
5                   just sort of goes to show how the distribution of  
6                   workers was biased towards those workers with more  
7                   employment periods.

8                   Then when you take the average and you  
9                   look at each worker's, you know, grouping of  
10                  employment periods, whether it be the six or the  
11                  three or whatever the individual worker is, we  
12                  found that just under 50 percent of those  
13                  individual work periods did not have a fission and  
14                  activation product bioassay associated with it.

15                  One of the first things we observed when  
16                  we got into this is that there definitely appears  
17                  to be a change in monitoring frequency that  
18                  occurred in 1967.

19                  Basically, you see a claimant that was  
20                  monitored several times per year via bioassay for  
21                  gross beta-gamma. And then 1967 rolls around and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suddenly the monitoring frequency was stretched  
2 considerably to biannual or even longer than that.

3 So, that leads to our Observation 1,  
4 SC&A fully agrees with NIOSH's assertion that  
5 coworker models are necessary for that period, 1967  
6 to 1970.

7 We also observed a number of  
8 unmonitored workers, not just unmonitored work  
9 periods. So, these are the workers that we just  
10 don't have any internal dosimetry for.

11 Now, that said, they may have had  
12 fission and activation product bioassay associated  
13 with another area such as Argonne or NRF or had  
14 bioassay taken but after the evaluated SEC period.

15 So, here's some examples, and I'd like  
16 to put these out there just to kind of illustrate  
17 what it looks like when you're actually looking at  
18 an individual claimant record and how this kind of  
19 fits into the big picture of the whole issue of how  
20 you reconstruct these internal doses.

21 So, the first one we're looking at here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is an iron worker/laborer. The CATI interview  
2 indicated that work with radioactive material was  
3 40-plus hours a week. And there's also a couple  
4 of interesting statements here, I'll just read  
5 these.

6 The Energy Employee said they took  
7 turns going into the hot cells. They were given  
8 a certain time limit on how long they could stay.

9 The Energy Employee said some of the  
10 tools they used were taken away and could not be  
11 used again because they were contaminated.

12 The Energy Employee said sometimes when  
13 they would get contaminated, the monitors would try  
14 to use tape to get the contamination off.

15 And the reason I included those and I  
16 think they are important is because it shows that  
17 internal exposure potential likely did exist for  
18 this claimant during the SEC evaluation period.

19 This particular claim also had external  
20 dosimetry and the location file cards indicated  
21 MTR, AX, MTX and CX, so a lot of construction areas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for some of those years during the SEC evaluation  
2 periods.

3 So, again, that's another indication  
4 that there was internal exposure potential but we  
5 don't have any internal monitoring.

6 Another example was the mechanical  
7 engineer. Unfortunately, that particular  
8 claimant did not -- declined to be interviewed.  
9 But, again, the location file cards indicate they  
10 were a TAN MTR CFA during several of the years of  
11 the SEC employment. And the annual monitoring  
12 summary indicates external monitoring didn't begin  
13 until 1961.

14 We have an electrician. I'm a bit  
15 confused by that last bullet, but we'll get back  
16 to that.

17 We have an electrician. Again the CATI  
18 was declined. External monitoring at CPM which  
19 was just another moniker for CPP, I think it was  
20 actually referring to a process within CPP in the  
21 early years, and he had external monitoring in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1950s, also external monitoring at OX, CPP, MTR and  
2 AX beginning in 1960.

3 This claimant was technically not  
4 unmonitored because they do have one bioassay  
5 result that was in 1969, but that was actually  
6 strange that they're not considered part of the  
7 covered employment.

8 But I will point out that any time that  
9 arises, NIOSH will always or at least as far as I've  
10 seen in dose reconstruction, you use that data to  
11 arrive at a PoC. So it's not like it's left off the  
12 board simply because it wasn't technically part of  
13 the covered employment.

14 So, this brings us to Observation 2.  
15 Now, I'll just read this into the record.

16 Based on SC&A's review of sampled  
17 claimants, it is not apparent that the lack of  
18 internal monitoring data is indicative of a lack  
19 of internal exposure potential.

20 Given the uncertainty in establishing  
21 work areas, activities and ultimately exposure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential for claimants, particularly in the early  
2 years, it is recommended that coworker models be  
3 evaluated and developed for workers who were  
4 unmonitored but likely should have been monitored  
5 during all periods for which such exposures are  
6 possible.

7 In addition to the unmonitored worker  
8 population in our sample, there's obviously going  
9 to be some partially monitored workers.

10 So, we examined these workers who did  
11 have some bioassay but also had unmonitored  
12 portions of their employment.

13 As I showed before, on average, there  
14 are about six different employment periods per  
15 worker sampled. The median number was three. And  
16 about 50 -- on average, 50 percent of these did not  
17 have associated bioassay.

18 So, again, here's some illustrative  
19 examples. First, we have a custodian and there's  
20 a single internal monitoring result in 1958 but the  
21 employment for this individual extended over a year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 past that sample and there was no other employment  
2 after that.

3 The location file card and the external  
4 dosimetry indicate assignment to CPP and SPERT  
5 during this latter year. So, statements from that  
6 CATI report, part of a job was to clean up spills  
7 and accidents. The Energy Employee mentioned  
8 working behind lead barriers and liquid waste was  
9 seeping around. The Energy Employee wore cotton  
10 overalls and a mask or respirator. The coveralls  
11 were taped at the edges. The Energy Employee had  
12 mentioned a cleanup job where they went through so  
13 many casual laborers that they even burned out the  
14 bus drivers.

15 And, again, this is -- it's anecdotal  
16 evidence that this person was likely internally  
17 exposed. And, based on the external dosimetry,  
18 one could argue after the last monitoring result  
19 for that individual in 1958.

20 Here's another example. It's a  
21 construction/laborer. The last in period, when I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say in period, I mean during the SEC evaluation  
2 period, result was in 1961. The next result did  
3 not occur until 1980.

4 The claimant has covered employment  
5 after that 1961 result in '63, '64 and also 1966  
6 to 1970. And the external dosimetry and location  
7 file card indicate assignment to AX, MTR, CPP, TAN,  
8 CX and MTX during these latter SEC periods.

9 And then there's some other statements  
10 from the CATI that, again, indicate that there was  
11 certainly the potential for internal exposure to  
12 fission and activation products.

13 And I think this is the last example.  
14 It's, again, a laborer. Internal monitoring ends  
15 in 1960 but the covered employment extends through  
16 1970. Again, there are numerous locations at INL  
17 for this Energy Employee after that last internal  
18 monitoring result.

19 And the CATI report was actually with  
20 the survivor but they indicate that there were  
21 times when they had to take a day off because they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had reached a dose limit.

2 So, that brings us to Observation 3, and  
3 I'll read it in.

4 It appears there are credible  
5 situations where it would be appropriate and  
6 claimant-favorable to assign coworker intakes of  
7 FAP to account for unmonitored portions of the  
8 claimant's work history. Many of these examples  
9 predate the period currently identified by NIOSH  
10 as requiring coworker evaluations. So, that's  
11 really a corollary to Observation 4.

12 And the summary recommendation, here  
13 again, I'll read it into the record.

14 Based on SC&A's review of 92 randomly  
15 selected claimants -- and I guess I should probably  
16 read semi-randomly selected, as I talked about  
17 before -- it was evident that fission and an  
18 activation product bioassay is generally available  
19 for a wide variety of job titles. Thus, SC&A does  
20 not believe there are completeness issues, and  
21 that's in quotations, completeness issues with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data set of fission and activation product bioassay  
2 that would preclude its use in developing coworker  
3 models. Nor was there any indication that specific  
4 job titles were systematically excluded from the  
5 internal monitoring program. However, it is  
6 SC&A's opinion that FAP coworker models should be  
7 evaluated and developed for each relevant INL site  
8 area beginning with the start of radiological  
9 operations for each individual location.

10 And I'd like to sort of expand on that  
11 a little bit. We make some, I guess, rather bold  
12 statements about completeness and I just want to  
13 clarify. This is based on our sample of 92  
14 workers. And, you know, while there were workers  
15 that were unmonitored, there were workers that had  
16 the same job type that were monitored.

17 Usually, when we talk about  
18 completeness under this sort of a macro level, it  
19 would be something along the lines of a particular  
20 worker category that would systematically just not  
21 captured by the bioassay program and there might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be reason to believe that their exposure was  
2 higher.

3 To really assess the completeness and  
4 adequacy essentially would have to go through the  
5 implementation guideline process that has been  
6 developed by the SEC Issues Work Group and to assess  
7 the different areas. You have samples for each  
8 area and that sort of things which is -- that just  
9 got approved for road testing.

10 So, while we say that there's no  
11 completeness issues, again, I qualified that  
12 that's based on what we observed with the sample  
13 of 92 claims and does not represent a definitive  
14 statement until -- if the coworker modeling process  
15 were to proceed, these issues would be vetted more  
16 significantly.

17 So, that's the end of a rather quick  
18 presentation. Any comments or questions?

19 DR. TAULBEE: Nice job. In looking at  
20 this, yes, this is something that we can look at  
21 in more detail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do like the approach and one of the  
2 things that might be a little bit of a  
3 misunderstanding, when we said that we definitely  
4 need -- we need coworker models '67 forward, that  
5 was because it was a definite scenario.

6 I wouldn't say that we completely  
7 excluded prior models, prior years, I should say,  
8 it was a change in their monitoring methodology  
9 that prompted our statement in the SEC where we knew  
10 before they were actually doing some evaluation of  
11 who should be monitored within the workforce and  
12 looking at different job titles and developing  
13 frequencies based upon that, at least from 1961 up  
14 through 1967.

15 And then, '67, they went to a  
16 random-based sampling model to where it was  
17 one-quarter of the workforce was to be monitored  
18 and the supervisor was to pick, you know, which  
19 quarter, basically, of the workforce.

20 So, that's what prompted our discussion  
21 of we definitely need coworker models from that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       latter time period because we knew certain workers  
2       that had a potential for exposure were definitely  
3       not being monitored.

4                   In the earlier time period I do see, you  
5       know, with your evaluation there, we can and we  
6       should look at some of these other time periods and  
7       areas as far as whether we should be using a  
8       coworker model.

9                   And so, thanks.

10                  MR. BARTON: You don't have to be so  
11       effusive.

12                  (Laughter.)

13                  DR. TAULBEE: Yes, it was nice.

14                  MEMBER BEACH: So, the action out of  
15       that is to review this paper and --

16                  DR. TAULBEE: We will review that paper  
17       and respond to that and make a decision as to  
18       whether we're going to do coworker models all the  
19       way back or not.

20                  So, we will be providing a response to  
21       the Work Group on that. We just need to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it longer or a little more.

2 If you do recall from our interviews,  
3 we know that there are certain time periods where  
4 the trigger for people to be monitored for -- to  
5 be sent for follow-up urinalysis was facial  
6 contamination coming out of areas.

7 So, certain workers and I presume a lot  
8 of the trades workers that might have had tool  
9 contamination or hand contamination, the rad  
10 monitors, if you recall from the interviews, they  
11 said that they check their faces and if there was  
12 no contamination on the faces, they did not send  
13 them.

14 Does that mean we should not have a  
15 coworker model? I don't know. But that was one  
16 of the reasons that popped into my mind as to why  
17 some of these workers might not have been monitored  
18 even though it clearly looked like they went into  
19 certain areas.

20 But we will evaluate that further and  
21 we'll take on that action item.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN   SCHOFIELD:           In    the  
2                   interviews, did they say the rad monitors -- did  
3                   they take nasal swipes? And, if so, was there a  
4                   point like 25, 50, 75 dpm where then they were sent  
5                   to get sampled?

6                   DR. TAULBEE:    As I recall from the  
7                   interviews, it was anything detectible that they  
8                   sent them.

9                   CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD:   Wow.

10                  DR. TAULBEE:    So, it was any facial  
11                  contamination and when they did the nasal smears  
12                  if they saw anything, they sent them for follow-up  
13                  urinalysis or whole body count.

14                  But, I mean, Gen and Josie and John, you  
15                  were there at the interviews as well. Do you  
16                  recall anything different than that?

17                  MEMBER BEACH:   I sure don't.

18                  MEMBER ROESSLER:    I'm glad you  
19                  reminded us.

20                  DR. TAULBEE:    So, but again, that  
21                  doesn't mean that we shouldn't be having coworker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models for some of these workers there. So, again,  
2 we'll take on the action of responding under the  
3 -- out of an issues matrix standpoint.

4 MR. BARTON: And then I'd just add,  
5 even for the partially monitored workers, I mean  
6 to have a situation where you don't need a coworker  
7 model, you would essentially need to have a  
8 termination bioassay as soon as they leave the site  
9 and never come back.

10 If you have that termination bioassay,  
11 maybe you can work backwards from it, but if you  
12 have the last bioassay and they keep working doing  
13 similar jobs, you need intakes to assign for that  
14 period.

15 DR. TAULBEE: And I believe there's  
16 quite a few people, especially the construction  
17 trades that would have termination bioassay and  
18 then, four years later, they're back and they have  
19 another termination bioassay and it's really for  
20 their individual period is what that termination  
21 bioassay was. It's not for their actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 termination.

2 Mr. Stiver: Does anyone have Live  
3 Meeting up?

4 DR. TAULBEE: I do, but it's not doing  
5 anything.

6 MR. STIVER: Any questions? We'll  
7 move on to Ron's presentation?

8 MR. KATZ: Ron?

9 MR. STIVER: More discussions of  
10 OTIB-54 coming your way.

11 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay, put the first  
12 slide on.

13 MR. STIVER: Hang on just a second.  
14 Let me share this.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. This is Ron  
16 Buchanan of SC&A and what I'd like to discuss now  
17 is our evaluation of using a bioassay indicator  
18 radionuclide to assign fission activation products  
19 and actinides from a little different perspective.

20 So far, we've talked mostly about  
21 calculations, computer-generated codes and stuff,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so what I want to do is actually go out and look  
2 for some measured data and see how that compared  
3 to what was being recommended.

4 So, if we could have the next slide.

5 Okay, so before we can use the ratio  
6 method to assign fission activation products or  
7 actinides, we have to -- there's four very  
8 important assumptions and one was just covered  
9 nicely by Bob there. A, that we have a marker  
10 radionuclide that we can use and we have sufficient  
11 data for that to say, okay, we have the beginnings,  
12 we have the strontium-90 or cesium-137  
13 quantitative analysis that we can use to start  
14 with, and he just covered that.

15 B, is that we know the ratios of that  
16 indicator to the other radionuclides well enough  
17 to assign other fission activation products that  
18 are significant. And maybe these always will not  
19 be exact, but you know, within a reasonable margin.

20 And C is that NIOSH use the same method  
21 to assign actinides. We know the ratios well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough. And, of course, that's one reason that  
2 prompted the SEC for the chemical plant during that  
3 SEC period because they had been separated out.  
4 And so, we want to look at the rest of this thing  
5 also.

6 D is special bioassays. Now, if these  
7 ratios didn't exist and the ER says there was  
8 special bioassays were performed for advanced or  
9 there were specialized radionuclides here. And  
10 so, we couldn't use the ratio method.

11 So, we will look at that briefly also.

12 Next slide.

13 Okay, so like I say, this presentation  
14 addresses Item B, C and D and Item A was already  
15 addressed.

16 Next slide.

17 Okay, so and most of you are aware now,  
18 the recommendation is that you use OTIB-54 with an  
19 indicating radionuclide to assign fission  
20 activation products. I would like to clarify that  
21 OTIB-54 is only for fission activation products,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is not for actinides.

2 And so, in OTIB -- in TBD-5 for Idaho,  
3 they give two tables in there where they use  
4 strontium or cesium as the ratio -- as a measured  
5 bioassay and apply a ratio to the actinides.

6 And so, we will take a look at that also.  
7 So far, there's not been too much said about that,  
8 but that's equally or perhaps a lot of times more  
9 important even in the fission activation products  
10 for some internal doses.

11 Next slide.

12 Okay, so since Idaho had a wide variety  
13 of reactors, over 50, and we wanted to see if the  
14 ORIGEN code, okay, it all boils down -- so for  
15 OTIB-54 and also the tables in TBD-5 for actinides  
16 were based upon computer simulation. And this was  
17 the ORIGEN, ran especially for the actinides, was  
18 in 1999 or 2000, around that time frame.

19 DOE asked Idaho to give them the specs  
20 on the uranium contaminates, the contamination in  
21 the uranium as it was produced in the final space.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   One of those documents around the year  
2                   2000 said that there had been measurements made in  
3                   the past of the various radionuclides but they did  
4                   not retain the records. I hoped that maybe we can  
5                   find some of those.

6                   But anyway, they said, okay, everything  
7                   comes to the center is over. Okay? So, that is  
8                   the hopper that brings in the fuel elements. Now,  
9                   we have to remember, these come off-site as well  
10                  as on-site which we're going to talk about in a  
11                  little bit.

12                  It's a chute that comes down to a sealed  
13                  vessel and it's got acid in it and it dissolves the  
14                  fuel elements, the cladding, the uranium and  
15                  whatever's in it. And then it goes through the  
16                  cells at the chemical processing plant to be  
17                  separated out and that's where we get the  
18                  separation.

19                  But, before that, what we want to look  
20                  at is anything before that, before it's dissolved.

21                  And so, we wanted to look at some actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurements and did we have some benchmarks to  
2 say, okay, this ORIGEN run done in around 2000, does  
3 it represent what we're looking at here, actually,  
4 the workers were exposed to at Idaho?

5 And so, we search the documents and we  
6 searched the NOCTS database, we searched the Site  
7 Research Database. We searched the electronic  
8 database for some quantitative analysis.

9 Next slide, please.

10 So, what we wanted to look was for  
11 somewhere where they did quantitative analysis of  
12 particular radionuclides, not just gross count for  
13 just cesium or just strontium or just uranium and  
14 just plutonium. We needed specific isotopes  
15 measured in microcuries or something.

16 And so then, we said we didn't care  
17 about the amounts really, we just wanted a ratio.  
18 And so, we look at -- some of the things we found,  
19 we looked through probably 40,000 pages or so in  
20 the documents, and searched and found some nasal  
21 swabs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, this is a very good candidate  
2 because this actually tells you what the ratio is  
3 of the person breathing the material in. You don't  
4 have to make any assumptions on that.

5                   Urinalysis can be helpful, you can make  
6 certain assumptions there and analysis.

7                   We were fortunate to find some fuel  
8 elements scale from outside the fuel that was  
9 processed. I'll discuss that, and some fuel  
10 storage contamination swipes. In other words,  
11 before the fuel's ever processed, they store it,  
12 this contamination and we got swipes from there and  
13 some air filters in some of those areas.

14                   All in all, we found about 42  
15 quantitative samples that we could analyze for a  
16 radionuclide ratio. Now, not all of them had all  
17 the radionuclides we were interested in, but they  
18 had some, had at least strontium and/or cesium and  
19 then one other isotope that could be useful.

20                   So, next slide.

21                   Okay, so I asked how can we evaluate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       this and present all this data? So, you see this  
2       is one of about 15 of them in my report. We did  
3       -- I did a report in October of this year on bioassay  
4       at Idaho that addresses these three items in  
5       greater detail. But I didn't want to present all  
6       that data today.

7                       This is just an example and this is from  
8       the Brookhaven Graphite Research Reactor,  
9       fortunately, in 1963 which is a ways back.

10                      The quantitative analysis of  
11       radionuclides really didn't get going good until  
12       the '80s or so when the instrumentation came along  
13       and they realized it was important. So, it was  
14       kind of hard to find quantitative analysis, but  
15       fortunately, they did a very good job here.

16                      About 3,000 fuel elements from this  
17       Brookhaven Graphite Reactor came in and were stored  
18       and it was too big to transport to the chemical  
19       plant for processing. It wasn't practical so they  
20       squished them and they compressed them and scale  
21       fell off outside.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so, they, fortunately, they sampled  
2                   this. They took and they measured the cesium and  
3                   the strontium at the same time and then these other  
4                   isotopes as I have illustrated there.

5                   So, these were actual measurements that  
6                   were measured and given. There was no  
7                   calculations to them or anything, just determined  
8                   the ratio.

9                   And so, I decided the way to present  
10                  this was is, what was a measured ratio? In other  
11                  words, what was the uranium-234, strontium-90  
12                  ratio that we measured on the actual material? And  
13                  then divide that by the ratio that is recommended  
14                  by NIOSH for dose reconstruction.

15                  And you see strontium-90 is the basis  
16                  at the top of the figure. And you see anything in  
17                  green is one or less. In other words, our measured  
18                  value was equal to or less than what NIOSH would  
19                  assign.

20                  In red, it meant that what was measured  
21                  was actually larger than what NIOSH had assigned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, you see if we use strontium-90, we  
2                   assign it good for strontium-90 because that's a  
3                   one, cesium-137 would be over, assigning the dose  
4                   reconstruction using the recommendation within  
5                   106.

6                   But the other two would be  
7                   under-assigned just slightly a bit, obviously the  
8                   E-144 but by a factor of 10 or 12 on the uranium-234.

9                   Now, the other thing that we looked at  
10                  was, okay, what if you use cesium? Fortunately,  
11                  they measured it at the same and you see cesium was  
12                  bout an eighth of the strontium concentration in  
13                  this particular reactor fuel scale.

14                  And you see that while we get cesium  
15                  right, we get all the other underestimated which  
16                  is the recommendation of the present percent.

17                  So, I did this for this or similar type  
18                  plot in the same report. And so, this just gives  
19                  you a snapshot. And all this is really snapshots  
20                  from 1960 to 2000 or so of samples I defined for  
21                  quantitative analysis from different areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And it just gives us an idea that these  
2 ratios weren't always what we would think they  
3 might be or would hope they'd be.

4                   The next slide.

5                   Okay, so, the summary of this is that  
6 the fission activation products assigned using the  
7 recommendations in OTIB-54 based on strontium-90  
8 generally, but not always, there are some  
9 exceptions, equal to or greater than those actual  
10 measured values. So, this, again, is a snapshot  
11 of the 42 samples I looked at.

12                   Next slide, please.

13                   Now, the number two there, we find that  
14 the strontium -- the cesium to strontium ratio is  
15 not always one to one, as is the cornerstone of  
16 OTIB-54 and TBD-5 because sometimes the strontium  
17 would be higher than cesium and sometimes vice  
18 versa.

19                   And I kind of looked at this to see,  
20 well, you know, you're not going to be exact, you  
21 know, with a factor of two, one half to two. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of times, it was like a factor of eight or  
2 ten difference.

3 And so, this is concerning as far as  
4 using the ratio method per the suggestion. And so,  
5 you can't resort to using just strontium or just  
6 cesium because it'd be claimant-favorable because  
7 it was sometimes one way, sometimes the other and  
8 if the worker was bioassayed for cesium or  
9 strontium, would depend on which was the greater  
10 dose they assigned.

11 So, next slide, please.

12 Okay, the actinide, when we use TBD-5,  
13 Table 5-22 is based on strontium-90. Those ratios  
14 are in there, all the actinides, the plutoniums,  
15 the thoriums, that sort of thing.

16 Table 5-23 is based on cesium-137  
17 intake. And, in this table, cesium and strontium  
18 are about the same ratio. However, a lot of times,  
19 regardless of which one you used, you would derive  
20 significantly less actinide intakes than what the  
21 actual measured value was sampled.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, again, these didn't require a  
2                   calculation. I found all the data and that it was  
3                   already calculated out into microcuries except for  
4                   the bioassays which I had to make some assumptions.

5                   Okay, next slide, please.

6                   Okay, now, this leads us to the other  
7                   item, Item D, the special bioassays. And what this  
8                   was, is, okay, in the ER, they say that there's --  
9                   and there would be cases where there wouldn't be  
10                  a direct correlation and so special bioassays were  
11                  taken.

12                  And so, if you had a plutonium being  
13                  worked on in a glovebox, special bioassays were  
14                  taken as opposed to just measuring the strontium  
15                  or cesium and using the ratio.

16                  And that's very difficult to address.  
17                  We'll get to that a little later.

18                  Okay, so next slide, please.

19                  Okay, so from this, what did we learn  
20                  through all this? Okay, recommendation number  
21                  one, it's necessary to see if we can find hopefully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the analysis of some of the dissolver contents  
2 before it went through the separation process.

3 And this is important not only for the  
4 Idaho fuel elements, which we've been discussing  
5 so far today, but Idaho also processed quite a bit  
6 of fuel elements from outside as we see, 3,000 from  
7 the Brookhaven Graphite Reactor.

8 And so, we can't just look at Idaho's  
9 reactor fuel, we have to look at everything Idaho  
10 brought in. And even if they didn't reprocess it,  
11 if they just brought it in, they brought in some  
12 Rocky Flats material which went to the burial  
13 ground.

14 And so, we have to question, you know,  
15 are the recommended ratio methods useful for all  
16 of these?

17 So, our recommendation is in the  
18 upcoming data capture, we try to find especially  
19 some of the dissolver analysis or what went in  
20 before -- before it went into the dissolver, when  
21 it was in storage or when it was shipped in or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       whatever.

2                       Anyway, this is the area that needs to  
3       be, I think, further investigated to determine  
4       whether what we found on these samples was the norm  
5       or highlighters.

6                       So, next slide, please.

7                       Okay, and especially important in  
8       evaluating this and this isn't just in the  
9       dissolver, like I say, anything contamination,  
10      soil samples, anything that exposures could be --  
11      workers can be exposed to anywhere on the Idaho site  
12      and especially looking at -- and look at the cesium  
13      to strontium ratio because we need to get that right  
14      before we use the ratio method in Idaho with all  
15      their special materials and stuff.

16                      So, next slide, please.

17                      Okay, now this special bioassays, now,  
18      it's difficult in our days, today looking back, and  
19      say, okay, special -- I'll use the term special when  
20      there wasn't connected to a fission activation  
21      product.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   However, if you look back 40 years ago,  
2                   they weren't looking at the ratio method. They  
3                   weren't even thinking about it. So, what does a  
4                   special bioassay mean?

5                   Next slide.

6                   Okay, because it needs to be  
7                   determined, now in the electronic database and on  
8                   the hard copies in the Site Research Database,  
9                   there are some bioassays labeled as special or  
10                  non-routine.

11                  And so, what we need to do is to  
12                  determine does this mean like somebody working in  
13                  the glovebox with plutonium-238? Or does this  
14                  just mean that, hey, an event occurred, a person  
15                  was exposed, we need to know what his dose or his  
16                  intake was right away, so that's a special bioassay  
17                  or non-routine, which gets moved to the front of  
18                  the line, priority over the routine bioassays.

19                  I think that probably some of the  
20                  upcoming interviews, we could ask some people, you  
21                  know, what was special about -- what constituted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a special bioassay in the records? And if an event  
2 did occur, how was it determined whether a special  
3 bioassay was taken, so that we can identify in the  
4 cases which we see more and more that there are  
5 circumstances where they aren't tied together to  
6 a fission activation product, were their actinides  
7 adequately monitored so that dose can be assigned  
8 when there wasn't a link to a fission activation  
9 product or that wasn't taken.

10 At that time, they probably didn't take  
11 both because if they were working with plutonium,  
12 they probably weren't necessary, they didn't think  
13 they needed to take a strontium sample.

14 So, that's our recommendation for  
15 upcoming visits.

16 And so, next slide, please.

17 That concludes a very brief summary of  
18 what we worked on, on the overall bioassay that  
19 addressed all the sites, all of the areas at INL  
20 and where we're at on it today.

21 So, open for questions and comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Tim?

2 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, I do.

3 One thing I would really like to caution  
4 the Work Group and SC&A on is the use of the INL  
5 electronic bioassay data set. I had mentioned  
6 that earlier today.

7 We no longer consider that data set to  
8 be valid. We are completely recoding it. So,  
9 please be cautious with anything that you use that  
10 for or conclusions you draw from it.

11 We have found significant errors in it  
12 and these are our mistakes. These are things that  
13 we made when we coded it out of there such that we  
14 are completely redoing it, is the level of  
15 uncertainty and problems we found within it when  
16 we did our own QA.

17 So, please be cautious on that. I know  
18 recommendation number three was saying to do some  
19 follow-up on that with the special in the routines.  
20 Interviews are fine to, you know, try and ask that,  
21 but please don't try and draw any conclusions from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that because that will very likely change when we  
2 get the new data set coded.

3 MEMBER BEACH: What's your time frame  
4 on the new -- on recoding? You knew somebody was  
5 going to ask that.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Actually, at this time,  
7 I don't have a real time line.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Is somebody working on  
9 it or --

10 DR. TAULBEE: They are beginning to  
11 work on it --

12 MEMBER BEACH: -- it's on the -- okay.

13 DR. TAULBEE: -- is what is currently  
14 happening.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Would you please let  
16 SC&A know when you do repost it so we won't have  
17 to keep checking for it? That would save us a lot  
18 of time.

19 DR. TAULBEE: We can certainly do so,  
20 no problem.

21 DR. BUCHANAN: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: The other thing that I  
2 would say is that with your data captures that  
3 you're coming up, there is a wealth of  
4 spectroscopic, spectrographic, I don't know which  
5 is the right word, scopic -- information out there  
6 on other samples.

7 If you're considering looking at fuel  
8 scale for what the isotope breakdowns are, I would  
9 encourage you to look at some of the water samples  
10 from the canals themselves, the spent fuel pool  
11 canals, as well as some of the air samples that are  
12 coming out of the building. Those are also  
13 analyzed for isotopic at different time periods.

14 As I recall, the waste reports  
15 themselves also have a breakdown of isotopics  
16 within them. And so, these are all other sources  
17 that you could look at if you're looking at other  
18 samples beyond the nasal smears and the urinalysis  
19 to draw your conclusions here.

20 I found personally there is probably  
21 more air sample and water data from the spent fuel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pools than we cared to capture, let me tell you  
2 that. There are literally thousands and thousands  
3 of results.

4 So, you might want to look for those in  
5 their system, the EDMS system and poll some of those  
6 boxes and capture what it is that you're interested  
7 in.

8 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Answer one  
9 question for me and correct me if I'm wrong. But  
10 a majority of the rods are either uranium,  
11 plutonium or a mixture of the two. How common were  
12 fuel rods with thorium?

13 DR. TAULBEE: With regards to how were  
14 they with thorium or were there any?

15 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Were there any?

16 DR. TAULBEE: Not that were processed  
17 through the CPP. Now, there were some that came  
18 in from Peach Bottom and they were cut and there  
19 is some isotopic analysis associated with those  
20 when they were doing the analysis down in the 603  
21 building, I believe it was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so, there is that particular  
2 project from the Peach Bottom fuels.

3                   The bulk of them are all enriched  
4 uranium. That was what was dissolved in the  
5 dissolvers. The plutonium fuels were not  
6 dissolved there at CPP. It was just the  
7 high-enriched uranium for the recovery process.

8                   Now, from that, any time you're  
9 irradiating enriched uranium, you're going to get  
10 some plutonium and that was what they started  
11 extracting off that caused us to recommend an SEC,  
12 was they started pulling off that plutonium in  
13 order to reprocess it. Or to recover it, I should  
14 say, not reprocess it.

15                   CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: If I remember  
16 right, I was reading they had a program for a while  
17 and I don't remember the years where they were  
18 taking the spent rods and they were taking the fuel  
19 from them or, in some cases, mixing them with, what  
20 was that, a glass, boron glass and making slugs out  
21 of it to stabilize it. Was that during the SEC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 periods?

2 DR. TAULBEE: I do not believe so. I  
3 do not recall running into anything like that in  
4 the -- up through 1975 time period.

5 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Yes, I didn't  
6 know if it was after that or not.

7 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. And there was a  
8 statement earlier, I can't remember which one of  
9 the presentations said something about looking,  
10 you know, outside of the SEC evaluation time  
11 period. You know, that, I believe the statement  
12 said something about, you know, NIOSH's okay with  
13 outside-the-SEC time period for dose  
14 reconstruction.

15 I wouldn't say that. With the SEC's,  
16 we clearly evaluate a time period. We don't go  
17 beyond that particular time period unless we find  
18 an infeasibility which is what we did at CPP and  
19 then we track that down until we find a clear change  
20 or something that might indicate a change and then  
21 we'll cut off the research.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then if we, in this particular case  
2                   with CPP, we said that we were going to look further  
3                   to see if these implementation things happened  
4                   under the 83.14.

5                   But we really haven't said anything  
6                   about other operations at INL in -- outside of that  
7                   1970 time period except for at CPP. CPP we looked  
8                   further. The other areas we did not and have not.

9                   MR. STIVER: Those being the ones that  
10                  are in reserve at this point?

11                  DR. TAULBEE: Correct. The reserved  
12                  ones. In the current reserve ones, we're only  
13                  looking up through 1970 unless we find an  
14                  infeasibility and then we'll go beyond. But,  
15                  right now, we are just looking up through 1970.

16                  MEMBER BEACH: So then, where does that  
17                  leave us with this report? Is there any actions  
18                  other than waiting for the recoding to be done? Is  
19                  there any -- are you going to review it and --

20                  DR. TAULBEE: My preference would be  
21                  for, I guess in a sense you all to update, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based upon --

2 MEMBER BEACH: So, wait --

3 DR. TAULBEE: -- your current -- you're  
4 planning to do some data capture out there to look  
5 at some of that data and then when you issue a new  
6 one, then we would address that.

7 MEMBER BEACH: So, the data capture,  
8 the recoding and then this would have to be  
9 resubmitted? Is that what we're -- I'm just trying  
10 to get a sense of where we're at.

11 MR. STIVER: From an SC&A standpoint,  
12 the upcoming data capture is going to look into this  
13 issue, the issues that Ron has identified.

14 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

15 MR. STIVER: And, actually, Joe is  
16 going to be out there next week for the Board  
17 meeting.

18 MEMBER BEACH: He's going to be polling  
19 some boxes, yes.

20 MR. KATZ: So, John, there will be a  
21 follow-on SC&A report that'll be sort of a complete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report on this, is that what you're saying?

2 MR. STIVER: Yes, just kind of a  
3 preliminary report we've found so far based on  
4 those 42 samplings, and, you know, with high and  
5 low for additional, you know, data. And we  
6 mentioned also the spent fuel pool and the air  
7 sampling could be another good thing to look at.

8 So, we are going to be looking at a  
9 broader representative data set and actually make  
10 some recommendations.

11 Are there any other questions for Ron?

12 In that case, I guess we can go ahead  
13 and move on to Doug's presentation on the central  
14 facilities.

15 Okay, Doug, are you still on?

16 MR. FARVER: I'm still here.

17 MR. STIVER: Okay, good. We're ready  
18 to go.

19 MR. FARVER: Fine. I appreciate you  
20 bumping me to the end because everyone else set the  
21 groundwork. That means I don't need to cover much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. STIVER:    Yours should be quite  
2                   easy, then.

3                   MR. FARVER:    You can go on to the next  
4                   slide.

5                   Basically, I looked at the central  
6                   facilities area. And just to give you an idea of  
7                   what that is, it's probably what you think it is.  
8                   It's where a lot of the common facilities were, like  
9                   the medical, receiving warehouse, health physics  
10                  and health and safety labs and offices. So, a lot  
11                  of your centrally located facilities.

12                  And of the many facilities, there are  
13                  probably, I don't know, four or six that have, we'll  
14                  say a contamination or an intake potential that I  
15                  would think. Things like the machine shop,  
16                  maintenance shop, the hot laundry, the chemical  
17                  engineering lab, possibly a sewage treatment  
18                  plant. So, it was just a few areas to look at.

19                  And like the other folks we heard today,  
20                  there's a lot of interest and concern about using  
21                  your beta-gamma bioassays and going in and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assigning actinide intakes. And such was the  
2 concern here.

3 So, I just propose to look at survey  
4 data that was available or whatever data I could  
5 find and then just see how it compares to the TBD  
6 values.

7 Next slide, please.

8 Pretty much what we talked about today,  
9 they proposed to use the mixed fission and  
10 activation product bioassays and fixed actinide  
11 intakes. We can move on.

12 And rather than putting the two tables  
13 on there from the TBD, these are just the maximum  
14 values from Table 5-22 and 5-23 just to give you  
15 an idea of what kind of levels we're looking at,  
16 the ratios.

17 And if you want to just keep in mind,  
18 like the U-234 and the Pu-238, you're looking at  
19 somewhere in the range of ten to the minus two, ten  
20 to the minus three for your actinide to whatever  
21 ratio.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay, next page.

2                   So, I looked to see what kind of surveys  
3 I could find on the SRDB for the CFA facilities.  
4 Well, I didn't find much, now I understand why  
5 because they just were doing a sampling and that's  
6 okay; I understand.

7                   I did find some contamination surveys  
8 of the hot laundry and the chemical engineering  
9 lab. It was about 70 pages of surveys and some were  
10 just beta surveys, some were just alpha surveys,  
11 some were beta-gamma surveys. It was a mix.

12                  And there was a report from the D&D of  
13 the laundry. Actually, it was after the D&D, it  
14 was just some soil samples from an excavation in  
15 their final report. So, there wasn't a whole lot  
16 there.

17                  There should be a document out there  
18 that talks about the characterization and decision  
19 analysis for the hot laundry, but that document was  
20 not available. So, it probably exists and  
21 probably has a lot of survey data in it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, on the survey data, I just want to  
2                   look at the beta-gamma and the alpha results that  
3                   were, number one, greater than background, and,  
4                   two, were taken at the same location at the same  
5                   time. We're trying to compare similar ratios.

6                   There were 85 contamination survey  
7                   results that met that criteria. There were six  
8                   from a survey that just didn't look right. It  
9                   looked like they got their alpha and beta-gamma  
10                  results transposed.

11                  And on some of these surveys, they'll  
12                  use blue ink for beta-gamma and red ink for alpha.  
13                  And I think they just got them mixed up because they  
14                  just didn't look right, so I discarded them.

15                  The other thing, the survey results are  
16                  given in counts per minute.

17                  Next page.

18                  So, I've got the results of my counts  
19                  per minute, I've got a gun to dpm. I found a couple  
20                  memos that the counting equipment, even in 1972 was  
21                  from the '50s. And I found some data sheets where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you gave me a counter yield for beta-gamma and  
2 alpha.

3 So, I'm hoping that things were similar  
4 and I applied those two values and converted to dpm.

5 Now, it's always very iffy when you're  
6 going back like this because I don't really know  
7 if that's the correct way to do it. The surveys  
8 are old, the information's old and this is one of  
9 the things we'd like to talk about later, is if we  
10 have more recent information with some more recent  
11 methods.

12 Next page.

13 This is just an example of one of the  
14 better surveys from the engineering lab. They're  
15 all handwritten and I'm not sure if you can see in  
16 the upper left corner, the ones that have, like,  
17 double underlines, you can see the ratios of alpha  
18 to beta-gamma just in the cpms.

19 And they can, you know, it's almost one  
20 to one where it says 18 alpha and 17 beta-gamma.  
21 And then it's much lower than the other ones.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, I just wanted to give you an idea  
2                   that this is kind of what the surveys look like.

3                   The next one is the survey of the hot  
4                   laundry. It's very similar and you can see that  
5                   it can bounce around. There's that one that's  
6                   about in the center of the page, it's double  
7                   underlined, zero alpha, 2440 beta-gamma. It could  
8                   be a particle, most likely a particle.

9                   But, anyway, so you would -- I would  
10                  take these values and put them into a spreadsheet,  
11                  so they were taken at the same location and they  
12                  were greater than background.

13                  Okay, next page.

14                  There were also some soil samples taken  
15                  from an excavation from the contaminated sewer  
16                  line. They were analyzed for alpha and gamma spec  
17                  and also strontium-90.

18                  They have 274 and the uranium and  
19                  plutonium levels were pretty much like  
20                  environmental levels. I don't think they  
21                  subtracted anything out from them. So, I pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much discarded the uranium and the thorium results.

2 Next.

3 So, what we're left with is some curium  
4 and plutonium results you can look at, some  
5 strontium and cesium results. I show you the mean  
6 values. And in the second and third rows, you can  
7 see the ratios that we're looking at.

8 And, if you remember, I told you there's  
9 the plutoniums from the table below here, we're  
10 looking at ten to the minus two, which about falls  
11 in line with that plutonium.

12 It's a small number of samples but it's  
13 interesting. It's just closer than the curium.

14 Next page.

15 We go to the survey results and of the,  
16 I think there were 79 of these results, you can see  
17 that there's quite a few below the .05. And,  
18 really, if you look at the .1, I think that works  
19 out to about 58 percent of the results of below .1  
20 which is going to put you at the, you know, minus  
21 02 magnitude.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, while this isn't conclusive, this  
2                   is interesting. It looks like things are trending  
3                   lower.

4                   Next page.

5                   And when you look at the soil samples  
6                   and you compare them to the NIOSH values which would  
7                   be from the tables in the TBD, you can see with the  
8                   curium, you're looking at the E to the minus fifth  
9                   is what the NIOSH table would predict.

10                  And we didn't see that, but it's a very  
11                  small number of curium samples that were even  
12                  usable.

13                  The plutonium's closer and you can see  
14                  that's within 50 percent of the NIOSH, so it's  
15                  pretty close. So, it may not be a bad method if  
16                  you have more samples to look at.

17                  Next page.

18                  So, when you look at the soil samples  
19                  and the smear samples, there is some kind of general  
20                  agreement in the magnitude for like the uraniums  
21                  and the plutoniums, but the data's not very good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It was only from the -- the survey data was from  
2 the early operational period of the laundry. It  
3 operated from 1951 through 1980, I believe, about  
4 30 years. And there was only three years of data  
5 that was looked at. So, that's not very good.

6 We had some problems interpreting the  
7 data into a dpm. Some more recent data might be  
8 more helpful.

9 The soil samples were collected during  
10 D&D. It'd be nice to have them prior to D&D, like  
11 characterization data or other type data.

12 I did not find any air sampling data.  
13 That could be useful data to look at and make  
14 comparisons.

15 Next page.

16 So, that's about it. We just came up  
17 with some general type of agreement and it's  
18 possible, but there's more data that needs to be  
19 looked at. I would look for more recent data for  
20 the laundry and maybe for some of the other  
21 facilities and also, if air sampling data or other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations data does exist, by all means, put it  
2 together and look at it.

3 Any questions, comments?

4 DR. TAULBEE: The only question I have  
5 for you is why did you look at curium-244?

6 MR. FARVER: Because it was one of the  
7 values in the soil samples that was analyzed.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

9 MR. FARVER: I think it was only in  
10 maybe two of the samples that it even showed up.  
11 It's not very reliable, that number.

12 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Because the vast  
13 majority of the fuels that were handled at INL are  
14 short burnup fuels. There's very little long  
15 burnup where you would end up with any significant  
16 curium-244 with any of the operations.

17 MR. FARVER: Right. I understand  
18 that's a questionable number and it was only in a  
19 couple of samples. But, like I say, it'd be better  
20 if you looked better data, but this was all I found  
21 at the time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

2 MR. STIVER: It also raises the  
3 question as to what may have come in from off-site,  
4 too. It was longer burnup materials could have  
5 found its way through the laundries for the various  
6 exposures.

7 DR. TAULBEE: Well, generally, the  
8 things that have curium that you're starting with  
9 plutonium from your burnup standpoint, like  
10 Savannah River, for example, producing curium.

11 These fuels, even the higher burnup,  
12 you know, naval fuels that were for a long period  
13 time were starting the Q-235, so you still end up  
14 with very little curium from even their long-term  
15 burnup.

16 So, that was why I was questioning that.  
17 It makes some sense if, you know, they reported it  
18 in one of their D&D reports in latter years just  
19 because they could is really all that it was. But  
20 I certainly wouldn't be expecting it.

21 MR. FARVER: Exactly. It showed up on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an analysis from their -- and they just put it in  
2 the report. It's not real, I'm pretty sure it's  
3 not real.

4 MEMBER BEACH: So, is additional data  
5 capture needed for this to get more data points or  
6 --

7 MR. FARVER: I would recommend that  
8 either NIOSH do it or SC&A, someone look at more  
9 data. I think this -- if you can validate your TBD  
10 tables, it would be very helpful, at least to show  
11 that you're in the same order of magnitude.

12 MR. STIVER: Is Joe Fitzgerald still on  
13 the line?

14 MR. KATZ: No, he's not. He sent us an  
15 email saying he had a meeting.

16 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: You mentioned the  
17 naval fuels. Now, the sampling for those in  
18 particular, they were lower-level enrichment and  
19 had to be extremely low americium content when they  
20 put those into the --

21 DR. TAULBEE: They were not low

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enrichment, the naval fuels weren't.

2 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I thought they  
3 were lower enrichment.

4 DR. TAULBEE: No, they were enriched  
5 fuels.

6 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: Yes, I know they  
7 were enriched fuels, but I mean they were worried  
8 about the exposures particularly on the subs.

9 DR. TAULBEE: I believe they're highly  
10 enriched.

11 MEMBER BEACH: We were talking about  
12 maybe modifying the data capture coming up for SC&A  
13 to add maybe this parameter also.

14 DR. TAULBEE: That seems appropriate  
15 to me.

16 MEMBER BEACH: That seems reasonable.

17 MR. STIVER: That can be the EMS  
18 searches, right. Yes, so okay.

19 MEMBER BEACH: All right, is it time to  
20 go over actions or have we got more to do?

21 MR. STIVER: This is all that SC&A has.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BEACH:    Get some actions out  
2   before Bob leaves because he might need to pick up  
3   a few of them.

4                   I've got four for NIOSH and one, two,  
5   three for SC&A.

6                   MR. KATZ:    Do you want to run through  
7   yours as a starting point?

8                   MEMBER BEACH:    Okay, so I have for  
9   NIOSH, review those 18 cases and then the  
10  firefighters is added on to that.

11                   And just as a question --

12                   DR. TAULBEE:   Is that part of one or is  
13  that --

14                   MEMBER BEACH:    That's part of the first  
15  one, yes.

16                   DR. TAULBEE:    Okay.

17                   MEMBER BEACH:    And then, I wrote down  
18  the question I know you guys won't be able to answer  
19  it right away, but how will the Class be  
20  administered by DOL?

21                   And I'm more curious on that one, just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I know DOL counted on you guys in the past  
2 for a list. So, I'm curious of if you're going to  
3 do that.

4 DR. NETON: We've had a discussion with  
5 them on this already.

6 MEMBER BEACH: So, it'd be nice to --

7 DR. NETON: I can't remember when it  
8 was but we did have a discussion.

9 MEMBER BEACH: And then, White Paper  
10 for the TAN number ten item. We closed, I think  
11 we said three and four and so ten was still open  
12 and you guys were --

13 DR. NETON: Writing T-10, yes.

14 MEMBER BEACH: -- committed to that.

15 MR. STIVER: Is there a possible date  
16 on there for TAN number ten?

17 DR. TAULBEE: After March.

18 MR. STIVER: After the March meeting?

19 DR. TAULBEE: And you keep in mind,  
20 we've got the INL.

21 MEMBER BEACH: And then, I have review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and respond to SC&A's evaluation of the internal  
2 monitoring fission activation and I paraphrased it  
3 1949 to '70, and determine the coworker modeling.  
4 That's kind of what I got out of that.

5 And you guys really need to bring these  
6 headings down a little bit on your papers.

7 MR. STIVER: Yes, yes, we can work on  
8 that.

9 DR. NETON: We're going to look at the  
10 applicability of those coworker models prior to  
11 '57.

12 MR. STIVER: Yes.

13 MEMBER BEACH: And then, I had let SC&A  
14 know when you updated that electronic database on  
15 the recoding when it's complete.

16 And then, for SC&A, I had, give the Work  
17 Group detailed list of issues with the 52 reactors  
18 that OTIB-054 may not cover. Did I capture that  
19 okay?

20 And put together an issues matrix or at  
21 least get one started.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Is that a list of  
2 priorities? Is that what you're talking about?

3 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, list the  
4 priorities of the --

5 MR. KATZ: In the priority order, in  
6 other words?

7 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. I should have  
8 said priorities and not issues.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes.

10 MEMBER BEACH: And then put together  
11 start of issues matrix. And we need to go back to  
12 what we've closed, too, and combine that from  
13 previous meetings?

14 MR. KATZ: Yes.

15 DR. TAULBEE: Right.

16 MR. KATZ: Yes, make it current --

17 DR. TAULBEE: Retroactive.

18 MR. KATZ: -- with everything  
19 including what we've covered.

20 MEMBER BEACH: And then, the last thing  
21 I had was update Ron Buchanan's evaluation of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed -- so this -- his last White Paper with  
2 the data capture.

3 And then, I didn't add it, but you're  
4 going to add or modify the data capture?

5 MR. KATZ: Right.

6 MEMBER BEACH: For those last two  
7 items?

8 MR. KATZ: Yes.

9 MEMBER BEACH: That's all I had.

10 DR. TAULBEE: Could you go back to the  
11 beginning of the list you had for SC&A because I  
12 was making a note here and I missed that.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Oh, to give us a  
14 detailed list prioritizing the 52 reactors --

15 DR. TAULBEE: That's what I wanted to  
16 make sure of.

17 MEMBER BEACH: -- under 054.

18 MR. KATZ: Other reactors that may have  
19 issues.

20 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. Because I wasn't  
21 sure if you covered it, so you did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Got it, yes. Good.

3 MEMBER BEACH: That's all I had.

4 MR. KATZ: Yes, I think that sounds  
5 right to me.

6 MEMBER BEACH: And then, we need a Work  
7 Group meeting in January.

8 MR. KATZ: We need it in January and  
9 I'll send out a notice for that because we already  
10 know sort of when we want it anyway.

11 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, before the 20th.

12 MR. KATZ: Yes, the week before  
13 basically.

14 I mean, if you guys can tell me no-go  
15 dates now for those that are here, that's fine, I'll  
16 take those and run with those and then not send out  
17 a possible date that doesn't work.

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Let me look at my  
19 calendar.

20 MR. KATZ: Yes, I'm just saying for  
21 anybody that has in hand the -- Tim in particular.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BEACH: The only thing is that  
2 data captures. They were trying to get December,  
3 but it looks like it might not be until January.

4                   MR. KATZ: Or, you want them to be  
5 careful not to schedule it for when we're trying  
6 to get this Work Group meeting. You don't want  
7 data capture when we're trying to meet.

8                   MEMBER BEACH: Yes, so that's --

9                   DR. TAULBEE: Have a safe trip, Bob.

10                  MEMBER BEACH: Bye, Bob. Thanks.

11                  MR. KATZ: Unless it's just -- unless  
12 it's someone --

13                  MEMBER BEACH: Well, we're going to be  
14 determined on what the site can do. We're not --

15                  MR. KATZ: Yes.

16                  MEMBER BEACH: -- going to have a lot  
17 of choice, I don't think. I mean, how's that work?

18                  MR. KATZ: Well, there's usually  
19 latitude in the scheduling, right?

20                  DR. TAULBEE: The site has generally  
21 been pretty -- quite cooperative from that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       standpoint.

2                       Yes, I mean they're going to say, you  
3 know, please don't come the week of -- between  
4 Christmas or week of Christmas and the week after  
5 for sure.

6                       MEMBER BEACH: Yes, yes.

7                       DR. TAULBEE: The fourth is getting a  
8 little bit questionable because that's right after  
9 when everybody is returning. So, they might have  
10 a lot of people out the week of January 4th.

11                      We're looking to do a Work Group call  
12 the week of January 11th.

13                      MEMBER BEACH: Right.

14                      DR. TAULBEE: And then --

15                      MEMBER BEACH: Which would be kind of  
16 the week -- probably the Idaho -- ideal Idaho week.

17                      MR. KATZ: Well, I mean it's not ideal,  
18 though, if we want to have a Work Group meeting.  
19 Right? I mean --

20                      DR. TAULBEE: It's not, but well it is  
21 and isn't, really.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Because if you have  
3 multiple people out there.

4 MR. KATZ: Well, if they can get to the  
5 phone in time.

6 MEMBER BEACH: I bet they could set  
7 that up. They have before.

8 DR. TAULBEE: We could get a phone line  
9 conference. I mean you could request that of Craig  
10 and you could probably do that.

11 I don't know how many -- what are you  
12 planning to do in the January data capture? I  
13 mean, what is your goal?

14 MEMBER BEACH: Interviews I know for  
15 sure and then whatever Joe pulls now.

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, the list of  
17 interviews. We're looking at burial grounds, you  
18 know, recollections as well as data, CPP, 3, 63,  
19 Ron's issues and now we're going to have this CFA.

20 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, so you're  
21 primarily wanting to do interviews?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BEACH: Primarily, yes.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. And you've  
3 notified who? I saw some of the people on the list  
4 that you provided the data capture staff when you  
5 want to.

6 Okay, have you been reaching out to  
7 contact them or --

8 MR. STIVER: Lynn Ayers is working that  
9 angle. I believe she's working in kind of  
10 conjunction with ATL.

11 DR. TAULBEE: She hasn't been working  
12 with ATL yet.

13 MR. STIVER: That was the -- I can't  
14 tell you exactly.

15 MEMBER BEACH: That's a Joe question  
16 probably to see --

17 MR. STIVER: Okay, I've heard work with  
18 Mark Lewis.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, because --

20 MR. STIVER: Along with --

21 DR. TAULBEE: -- this is where we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting into a little bit of contractor type  
2 issues. ATL is the contractor for us and so we have  
3 not tasked ATL to do this yet because I needed to  
4 know more information from you on when you're  
5 wanting to do this and that type of thing.

6 MR. STIVER: We'll talk to Joe and  
7 we'll get back with you on it.

8 MR. KATZ: It just seems like it's  
9 better to do that data capture the following week  
10 and leave that week that we want a Work Group  
11 meeting clear because what's the difference is a  
12 week going to make? No difference.

13 MEMBER BEACH: True.

14 MR. KATZ: Because the data capture is  
15 not --

16 DR. TAULBEE: Well, the following week  
17 is your Advisory Board conference call.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay, but that's 11:00 to --  
19 right.

20 MR. STIVER: And anything we're able to  
21 capture there's not going to be definitive time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits for our meeting anyway.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Well, yes, absolutely.

3 MR. KATZ: Most of the SC&A staff  
4 aren't needed for a conference call with the Board.  
5 So, most of them aren't relevant for the conference  
6 call anyway.

7 So, we need Josie, of course, but we  
8 need the Board Members for the conference call.

9 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, I think just  
10 reaching out to Joe mostly to find out where he's  
11 at. I know he sent out the plan but as far as if  
12 he's contacted Lynn to, obviously, not contacted  
13 ATL. I think he was waiting for something back  
14 from the site because he kind of left it in December  
15 but he didn't think it would happen until January.

16 MR. STIVER: Yes, we had talked about  
17 that. December is pretty much -- pretty unlikely.  
18 It's going to probably be in --

19 DR. TAULBEE: Well, Craig Walker from  
20 the site, he is out until after Thanksgiving, he'll  
21 be back that very next week. But, right now, he's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the point of contact.

2 So, if you're targeting the week of  
3 January 18th, that's great.

4 MR. KATZ: And if we can --

5 DR. TAULBEE: That's something that I  
6 can go back to ATL with or Grady because I think  
7 he's got to do a task order for them to go about  
8 the assist. But I needed to know dates and names  
9 of who it is you're looking at.

10 MR. STIVER: Yes, I think the  
11 bottleneck as far as doing the December meeting is  
12 lining up all the interviews.

13 MR. KATZ: And there isn't time to do  
14 that for, like, the second week of December?

15 MR. STIVER: I have to get the other.

16 MR. KATZ: Well, that'd be nice.

17 MR. STIVER: That would be nice, but  
18 it's not going to happen beforehand.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Let me know then, the  
20 sooner the better from that standpoint.

21 MR. KATZ: I mean, that's a month out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the standpoint of the interviewees. I mean  
2 it's a lot of time to schedule with interviewees.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Sounds easy.

4 (Simultaneous speaking)

5 MR. KATZ: How long is your list?

6 DR. TAULBEE: Getting the schedule  
7 list.

8 MEMBER BEACH: And then you've got all  
9 the holidays and.

10 CHAIRMAN SCHOFIELD: I think that's  
11 it.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay, so we are adjourned  
13 today.

14 Thank you, everybody, who hung in with  
15 us on the phone and especially for all the folks  
16 who participated and presented. Have a good day.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
18 was concluded at 2:52 p.m.)

19

20

21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701